# RAD exams – specifications, rules and regulations

for qualifications regulated in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland

In place from March 2025

Any highlighted text in green is either a new addition/change or further clarification to the specifications from January 2025.

Any highlighted text in blue is a minor addition/change or further clarification to the specifications from March 2025.

Any <mark>highlighted text in yellow</mark> is a minor addition/change or further clarification to the specifications from May 2025.

### Our vision

To be a global leader of excellence in dance education and training, inspiring and empowering future generations of teachers and dancers.

#### Our mission

The Royal Academy of Dance exists to <u>promote the art of dance</u> and ensure its continued growth and development through exceptional dance education and training programmes across the world. We strive to <u>provide an inclusive and collaborative learning</u> <u>environment that nurtures creativity, innovation, artistry and excellence in every dancer,</u> <u>teacher and member</u>. We are committed to <u>advancing the diversity, accessibility and</u> <u>impact of dance education for all</u>, and believe that through dance we can enrich lives and transform communities.

Examinations Department Royal Academy of Dance 188 York Road London SW11 3JZ Tel +44 (0)20 7326 8000 <u>exams@rad.org.uk</u>

© Royal Academy of Dance 2025

The Royal Academy of Dance is incorporated in England as a Royal Charter corporation. It is registered as a Charity in England and Wales No. 312826.

| Section 1: General information, rules and regulations      | 5   |
|--|-----|
| Introduction   | 5   |
| Availability of the exams service                          | 9   |
| Registration   |     |
| Updating candidate personal information                    | 11  |
| Entering candidates for exams                              | 11  |
| Conditions of entry  | 11  |
| Completing and submitting the entry                        | 18  |
| Timings  | 20  |
| Fees   | 23  |
| Cancellation of exams                                      | 28  |
| After the closing date                                     | 29  |
| Exam studios   |     |
| Music  | 34  |
| Uniform and presentation                                   |     |
| Props  |     |
| On the exam day  | 47  |
| Results and certificates                                   | 58  |
| Resources  | 61  |
| Additional information                                     | 63  |
| Section 2: Content and mark schemes                        | 66  |
| Dance to Your Own Tune                                     | 66  |
| Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance                  | 67  |
| Grades 1-5   | 70  |
| Grades 6-8   | 82  |
| Intermediate Foundation and Intermediate                   | 90  |
| Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1 & Advanced 2               | 106 |
| Solo Seal  | 122 |
| Discovering Repertoire                                     | 126 |
| Learning outcomes and assessment criteria                  | 143 |
| Assessment   |     |
| Definitions of terms used in the mark schemes              | 167 |
| Mark schemes   | 169 |
| Awarding and reporting                                     | 184 |
| Result forms, assessment reports, certificates, and medals |     |

### **Contents**

| Section 3: Regulatory Information  | 189 |
|--|-----|
| Aims and objectives  |     |
| Fitness for purpose  | 192 |
| Required knowledge, skills and understanding and recognition of prior learning |     |
| Regulation – England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland                     |     |
| Level descriptors  | 201 |
| Total Qualification Time and Guided Learning Hours                             | 205 |
| Recommended Study Hours  | 207 |
| Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS)                            | 208 |
| Personal Learning Record (PLR)   | 209 |

### Section 1: General information, rules and regulations

### Introduction

### What do we do? -

We provide an internationally recognised portfolio of exams and assessments, designed to **encourage**, **motivate** and **reward** students of all ages and abilities, providing a progressive structure for **learning** and **achievement** in **dance**.

Unless stated, where we refer to **'exams'** we mean examinations, class awards, solo performance awards and demonstration classes.

- general <u>exams@rad.org.uk</u>
- customer services e.g. reasonable adjustments, special considerations, results enquiries, complaints, appeals and any other customer servicerelated enquiries – examscustomerservices@rad.org.uk
- general results queries e.g. misspelling of names, change of certificate delivery address, etc. <u>examresults@rad.org.uk</u>
- certificates/replacements <u>certificates@rad.org.uk</u>
- exams compliance/regulation <u>compliance@rad.org.uk</u>
- filmed exams <u>examfilm@rad.org.uk</u>
- <u>Focus on Exams</u> is our e-publication which includes exam updates and news

Exams and assessments are conducted in English.

### The Panel of Examiners

Exams are assessed by an examiner appointed, trained and monitored by the RAD.

RAD examiners:

- are selected for their expertise and undergo a demanding training programme before being asked to join the Panel of Examiners. Training continues throughout their career for both face-to-face and filmed exams
- create a welcoming and reassuring environment in the exam studio
- complete a check with the Disclosure and Barring Service (or equivalent body) where available and adhere to RAD policies and procedures, including equality and diversity, safeguarding and data protection
- do not usually examine at the same location/school within any two-year period
- are allocated by a policy designed to be transparent, fair and make good business sense.

Applicants cannot request or decline specific examiners for their school.

Applicants cannot contact examiners directly to discuss any issues arising from their exam session – instead please contact your local office.

### Overview of provision

| Level  | No. of<br>candidate<br>s | Age?   | What?  | Assessed?   | Outcome?  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Demonstration classes (Dance to Your Own Tune - DTYOT)   |                          |        |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Levels 1 and 2   | 1-16<br>candidates       | 2½ - 5 | free content, led by<br>teacher, can be<br>performed in front of<br>an 'audience' at an<br>AEC | no – the examiner<br>observes the class,<br>but doesn't assess                | all candidates<br>receive a certificate<br>of participation                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                          |        | Class awards   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Pre-Primary in<br>Dance  | 1-8                      | 5+     | class award syllabus<br>(selection of<br>exercises and one                                     |   | successful  |  |  |  |
| Primary in<br>Dance  | candidates               | 6+     | dance) led by the<br>teacher   |   | candidates receive<br>an assessment<br>report, certificate  |  |  |  |
| Grades 1-5   |                          | 7+     |  |   | and medal   |  |  |  |
| Grades 6-7   |                          | 11+    |  | assessed by the   |   |  |  |  |
| Grade 8  | 1-4<br>candidates        | 11+    | Class award syllabus,<br>led by the examiner   | examiner (a broad<br>indication of<br>standard rather                         |   |  |  |  |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Levels 2, 3 and<br>4 (except for<br>Scottish<br>Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>qualifications –<br>which are<br>Levels 6,7,8 on<br>the SQA<br>Accreditation<br>framework) | 1-8<br>candidates        | 12+    | any unit(s) in its<br>entirety, led by the<br>teacher or examiner<br>(teacher's choice)        | than a detailed<br>breakdown)   | successful<br>candidates receive<br>an assessment<br>report and a<br>certificate for each<br>unit |  |  |  |
|  | Solo Performance Awards  |        |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Grades 1-7   | 1-4<br>candidates        | 7+     | 3 solo dances, at<br>least 2 from exam<br>syllabus   | assessed by the<br>examiner, based<br>on criteria outlined<br>in 'Assessment' | successful<br>candidates receive<br>an assessment<br>report, certificate<br>and bar               |  |  |  |

### Overview of provision (contd.)

| Examinations   |   |     |   |  |   |  |
|--|---|-----|---|--|---|--|
| Primary in<br>Dance  |   | 6+  |   |  | successful<br>candidates  |  |
| Grades 1-5   | 7<br>11<br>1-4 candidates 11  |     |   |  | receive a result<br>form, certificate<br>and medal  |  |
| Grades 6-8   |   |     |   |  |   |  |
| Intermediate<br>Foundation   |   |     |   |  |   |  |
| Intermediate   |   | 12+ | candidates perform  |  |   |  |
| Advanced<br>Foundation   |   | 13+ | the exam syllabus   |  | successful<br>candidates  |  |
| Advanced 1   |   | 14+ |   |  | receive a result<br>form and a  |  |
| Advanced 2   | 1-4 candidates<br>(female and male<br>syllabi examined<br>separately) | 15+ |   | assessed by the<br>examiner, based<br>on criteria<br>outlined in<br>'Assessment'   | certificate   |  |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Levels 2, 3 and<br>4 (except for<br>Scottish<br>Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>qualifications –<br>which are<br>Levels 6,7,8 on<br>the SQA<br>Accreditation<br>framework) | 1-4 candidates  | 12+ | any unit(s) in its<br>entirety  |  | successful<br>candidates<br>receive a result<br>form and a<br>certificate for<br>each unit. if all<br>three units are<br>passed,<br>candidates<br>receive a<br>qualification<br>certificate |  |
| Solo Seal  | 2-4*  | 15+ | candidates perform<br>3 solo variations<br>and a Finale for a<br>panel of judges and<br>an audience | assessed by a<br>panel of judges -<br>an RAD examiner<br>and a dance<br>professional<br>approved by the<br>Artistic Director | successful<br>candidates<br>receive a result<br>form and a<br>certificate, and<br>their names are<br>published in<br>Focus on Exams   |  |

\*The minimum number of candidates required to deliver an in-person Solo Seal examination is at the discretion of the relevant national office. In the event a live examination cannot be facilitated, the entry can be presented as a filmed submission. Single entries may only be presented as a filmed submission.

### Availability of the exams service

#### Sessions

An exam '**session**' means the dates when exams take place in an area. The length of a session varies; dates are published by local offices.

Every session has a '**closing date**' by which all exam entries and their payments must be **submitted to the RAD** via Online Exam Entry.

Exam organisers will manage their face to face and filmed sessions in such a way that they can be administered appropriately. This may mean that filmed sessions are planned around the face to face sessions. Contact your local office for more detail.

#### Examination sessions

| Туре   | Full name                   | What does it mean?   |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| AEC    | Approved Examination Centre | an examiner visits an applicant's school to examine their candidates   |
| RAV    | RAD Approved Venue          | exams take place at a studio provided by the RAD. Candidates from different schools visit the venue for their exam |
| Dual   | n/a                         | a mix of AEC and RAV visits by the examiner  |
| Filmed | n/a                         | Exam footage is uploaded to the RAD via Planet eStream, and later marked by a member of the Panel of Examiners     |

In most cases, all exams (except Solo Seal) can be taken in any session. Contact your local office for more information.

No RAD office in your country? - contact RAD headquarters.

We do our best to meet all exam requests, but can't guarantee this, as it depends on resource and a completed risk assessment.

The RAD reserves the right not to hold a face to face session or arrange an exam visit if there are insufficient entries in an area. This applies in particular to:

- exams in AECs, if an applicant requests an exam service in an outlying area or in a country where no exams service has been provided before.
- exams in RAVs, in a country which has an established service for exams in AECs
- exam sessions where a risk assessment demonstrates that holding an exam day would not be safe for the candidates/teachers/examiners and any other staff present.

If a session is not financially viable the RAD reserves the right to alter, postpone or cancel it (see <u>Cancellation of exams</u>).

We try our best to schedule teachers' preferred exam dates, but this cannot be guaranteed.

### Specials

In some countries, for a surcharge, 'Special' exam visits can be requested for dates outside the published session, provided there is a minimum number of examining hours - Contact your local office for more information.

### Registration

All schools **must** be registered **before** entering for an exam.

All **candidates** must be registered with a registered school **before** entering for an exam.

See **Application Guidelines for RAD Online Exam Entries** (available in the <u>Members' Area</u>).

All new school requests will be reviewed by the local RAD office. We will not register a school if it is associated with anyone found guilty of malpractice.

Registered schools are given a school ID number.

Teachers can instantly register candidates in **RAD Online Exam Entry**, but we would advise completing all registration **at least two weeks before the exam closing date**, so that if there are any issues with registration, these can be resolved. Failure to register candidates before the closing date leads to delays in entry and results processing.

Registered candidates are given a candidate ID number.

Please do not re-register candidates who already have an RAD ID number – instead transfer such candidates to your school. See members' area for instructions.

Candidates should keep a record of their ID number, as they will need it if they move to a different school.

Names **must** be correctly ordered and spelt when registering candidates.

Ensure your registration information is correct.

### Certificates are prepared from the information provided when candidates are registered, not the name listed on their exam report.

Even if you correct a name on your exam report, it still needs to be updated against the candidate's record in RAD Online Exam Entries.

If teachers need to amend candidate names once registered, this must be done by the local office.

The RAD will accept no responsibility for errors in the spelling or ordering of names on certificates where candidates have not been registered correctly, even if names are later corrected on the exam report.

### Updating candidate personal information

Applicants should ask candidates to provide relevant identification prior to requesting personal information changes in our records.

To update candidate personal information, requests should be made in writing by the applicant to the relevant regional or national office.

The RAD is able to issue certificates in the name by which candidates prefer to be known. This is called the 'display name'. When requesting a name change, applicants must specify whether it applies to the display name or legal name.

### **Entering candidates for exams**

### **Conditions of entry**

Applicants must follow all entry procedures in this document and in Applicant Online Examinations Manual, available in the Members' area.

Entries and their payments must be submitted by the closing date for the session (although a procedure is available for late entries: see <u>Fees</u>).

The applicant must have registered their school and all candidates before entry.

The applicant must be a teacher registered with the RAD, or the principal or administrator of a school registered with the RAD which employs or contracts a teacher registered with the RAD who is listed on the entry form and has agreed to be so listed.

You will not be able to submit an entry unless all RAD registered teachers assigned to candidates in the entry have current registered teaching membership with the Royal Academy of Dance.

All fees must be paid at the time the entry is submitted (see <u>Fees</u> for more information).

If any of the above conditions are not met, exams will not be scheduled until action is taken to meet them. Where action is not taken, exams will not take place, the entry will not be progressed, and an administration surcharge will be applied. The RAD reserves the right to refuse entry to exams or withhold exam schedules, results, certificates, medals or bars for all candidates, if any of the conditions above are not met at the time of entry, or are subsequently found to have not been met when the exam has been completed.

Teachers should have a risk assessment in place for their examination day.

If an examiner tests positive for COVID-19, they will not continue to examine, and instead will follow local government/health guidance. Your local office will be in touch to discuss options including finding an alternative examiner, rearranging to another suitable date or filming.

Teachers may wish to have filming in place as a back-up for their face-to-face examinations.

### Permission from candidates, parents and guardians and use of data

Teachers should contact candidates, parents or guardians before the session closing date to check that candidates can take their exam, and to ensure the payment of the exam fee and any additional fees the school might charge.

It must be made clear to candidates/parents/guardians what costs are the RAD exam fees, and what are additional exam related fees (e.g. additional coaching, pianist fee) added by the school.

Where an exam fee is paid to a teacher, the candidate should be entered for their examination. Teachers cannot take payment for an exam and fail to enter the candidate or fail to submit filmed exam footage to the local organiser.

Teachers must highlight to parents or guardians the rules surrounding refund of fees before the session closing date, so that they are aware of if and when a refund would be applicable.

Candidates (and parents/guardians, where relevant) must be informed that candidate details (name, date of birth and examination/syllabus studied) are being given to the RAD, and along with their student learning record, will be stored on a database for the purpose of organising and administering exams.

Candidates and parents/carers/guardians should be aware that where exams are filmed, this data will be used to mark the examination, and that if relevant, the footage will be used as part of the RAD standardisation and quality assurance processes (training and standardisation of RAD Examiners and trainee examiners). This data is held through legitimate interest for the duration of time in which it is directly relevant to the RAD syllabi, and teachers or candidates can object to the standardisation/quality assurance use of data. Email <u>exams@rad.org.uk</u> for further detail.

See our RAD and departmental <u>privacy notice</u> for further detail on how we collect, store and maintain such data.

### **Pre-booking**

Where a pre-booking request service is offered, this will be managed by the local office.

Usually applicants must give at least three alternative dates for each day of exams required and it is helpful if these are not just in the last section of the session or only on weekends.

Pre-booking date requests are not confirmed until after the closing date.

#### Pre-booking does not guarantee that date preferences will be met, although the RAD will make every effort to do so.

#### **Minimum time**

In most cases, the **minimum time for an AEC exam visit is three hours** (excluding breaks).

Applicants who do not reach the minimum number of hours can pay a minimum hours fee, film their examination, join with other schools/teachers or enter their candidates in an RAV.

Entries lasting longer than one day should be condensed into the fewest days possible. Spreading hours over multiple short days may result in a surcharge.

Where teachers film their examination, if the entry is under four hours, this will be added to other small entries to create at least four hours of examining to be allocated to an examiner. This means that result and certificate delivery times may be impacted. The 'target date' for publication of results will be four weeks after the session owner (usually either the regional, national or examinations manager) has confirmed the session and requested an examiner.

### Joining and 'host' teachers

Teachers or schools can join to make one entry to meet the minimum examining hours.

**RAD offices are not responsible for organising joint exam days or for finding 'host' teachers** - any such arrangements are the responsibility of the teacher, and any assistance given is entirely discretionary.

If teachers or schools join to create one exam entry they should complete separate entries and separate their candidates when scheduling exam days (i.e. all teacher 1's candidates followed by all teacher 2's candidates). This is so that results are processed efficiently and accurately.

Further guidelines are available from your local office

### Candidates taking multiple exams

Candidates may re-take an exam as many times as they wish, regardless of the result.

Candidates may take multiple exams in the same session although the RAD does not encourage this. The RAD recommends that candidates should not take more than one exam in the same day, however multiple units can be accommodated in extenuating circumstances. It should be noted that this may result in candidates being assessed twice by the same examiner.

For the *Discovering Repertoire* Programme, candidates may take more than one unit at one sitting, but each unit is examined separately.

### Pianists

The RAD does not normally provide or recommend specific pianists for exams in AECs. Where an RAD office assists with these matters, this is on a discretionary basis and a fee may apply. Teachers are encouraged to use a pianist wherever possible.

Teachers are responsible for the suitability of pianists/music operators in AECs from a quality assurance and safeguarding point of view. This means that, where relevant/possible, such persons should hold an appropriate DBS check (or equivalent).

Teachers will not be required to use a pianist for their vocational examinations in AECs and for filmed examinations. In RAVs a pianist will usually be provided, but please speak to your local office for clarification. For Vocational Graded Examinations at Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate and Advanced Foundation, if a teacher chooses not to use a pianist in an AEC centre, then they will need to provide the Free Enchainement tracks for the examiner.

### Minimum ages

Please see table below recommended and required minimum ages:

For **required** minimum ages, (see table below) candidates must have reached the minimum age by **31 December** in the year in which they are taking the examination. **There will be no exceptions to this rule.** 

For other exams/levels, the minimum age will be recommended instead of required. This includes vocational graded examinations including Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1, Advanced 2 and Solo Seal. However, the pre-requisites for these vocational levels will remain in place.

| Exam/level   | Minimum<br>age | Recommended | Required |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Demonstration Class Level 1  | 2 1/2 - 3 1/2  | Х           |          |
| Demonstration Class Level 2  | 31⁄2 - 5       | Х           |          |
| Pre-Primary in Dance   | 5              | Х           |          |
| Primary in Dance   | 6              | Х           |          |
| Grades 1-5   | 7              | Х           |          |
| Grades 6-8   | 11             | Х           |          |
| Discovering Repertoire Levels 2, 3 and 4 (6,7<br>and 8 for Scottish exams regulated by SQA<br>Accreditation) | 12             |             | х        |
| Intermediate Foundation  | 11             |             | Х        |
| Intermediate   | 12             |             | Х        |
| Advanced Foundation  | 13             | Х           |          |
| Advanced 1   | 14             | Х           |          |
| Advanced 2   | 15             | Х           |          |
| Solo Seal  | 15             | Х           |          |

Teachers are reminded that the minimum age recommendations do not indicate that a candidate will be ready to take the examination at that age and we expect the entering of candidates below the minimum recommended age to be the exception and not regular practice.

By 'submitting' an exam entry, teachers take full responsibility that the candidates they are entering have reached the appropriate level of physical and emotional maturity and should, therefore, carefully consider whether their candidates are able demonstrate the necessary range of skills to sit the intended level of examination or class award.

Where a complaint about results is made, and the examination occurred before the candidate was the recommended minimum age, this may be taken into consideration in any subsequent review and follow-up action.

There are no *maximum* age limits for any exams.

#### **Pre-requisites**

| Examination         | Pre-requisite            |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Advanced Foundation | Intermediate             |
| Advanced 1          | Intermediate             |
| Advanced 2          | Advanced 1               |
| Solo Seal           | Advanced 2 (Distinction) |

There are no pre-requisites for graded exams, class awards, solo performance awards, demonstration classes, or *Discovering Repertoire* exams or class awards.

Where pre-requisites apply, candidates must have passed these before entering for any subsequent exam; however, it may be possible for candidates to enter for an exam *and* the pre-requisite in the same session. In this case the award of the exam (if passed) will be dependent on the required pre-requisite also being passed.

This option is not available for the Solo Seal, where Advanced 2 with Distinction **must** have been attained **before** entry in **every** case.

Where a candidate's pre-requisite exam is not an RAD exam, a copy of the certificate should be saved in the online entry before this is submitted. Equivalent qualifications awarded by the following organisations are accepted:

- bbodance (British Ballet Organization)
- British Theatre Dance Association (BTDA)
- National Association of Teachers of Dance (NATD)
- Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing (ISTD)
- International Dance Teachers' Association (IDTA)
- Cecchetti Ballet Australia
- Australian Conservatoire of Ballet
- Australian Institute of Classical Dance

Pre-requisites taken according to previous syllabus requirements are accepted.

#### Reasonable adjustments

Candidates who feel unable to enter or are concerned about entering for an exam due to a barrier which is known about at the time of entry, such as a disability or medical condition, may request special arrangements to be put in place.

In these cases, the RAD will make adjustments to administrative and/or exam procedures if these are judged to be reasonable, necessary and practicable.

In order to safeguard the integrity of the award, **all candidates will be assessed against the same criteria and no concessions will be made in this respect**.

In some cases no adjustment may be necessary, but the RAD will make the examiner aware of the candidate's condition.

Teachers should include any reasonable adjustment request forms with their online entry, ensuring that they add a tick to the student name to whom the reasonable adjustment applies. We no longer ask for medical detail to accompany the initial reasonable adjustment form. If additional information is required we will contact the teacher/parent for this.

The full policy and form are available online.

### Scheduling the exam day

Demonstration classes can take place at any point during the exam day, but if an audience is to be invited (AEC only) it is best to place them either at the start or the end of the day.

Where possible, candidates taking vocational graded exams at an AEC should be scheduled at the end of the day.

Information about how exams are scheduled can be found online in <u>Information</u> for teachers on Examination Scheduling in AECs.

### Exam sets

Candidates should be grouped in sets according to the tables in the <u>*Timings*</u> section below.

Traditionally female and male syllabi are examined together at all levels up to and including Advanced 1.

Candidates of different ages may be grouped together according to the teacher's discretion.

Within sets, candidates should be prepared to dance solo and in combinations as in the exam content tables (see <u>Section 2: Examination content</u>).

AECs:

Candidates at AECs are scheduled according to the information provided on your submitted exam entry.

Sets should be as full as possible

Candidates must not be set in smaller numbers than necessary in order to make up minimum time requirements.

If numbers result in an incomplete set of candidates, the groups should be set in a logical and efficient fashion. For example, five candidates taking Grade 5 should be set as three and two, rather than four and one. Ten candidates taking Primary in Dance should be set as four – four - two or three – three – four. The order and numbering of candidates must remain as indicated in the exam entry, even if there are absent candidates.

RAVs:

Candidates at RAVs are scheduled by the relevant RAD office as follows:

- candidates up to Grade 5 will be scheduled in sets according to the information given by the teacher in the exam entry. This scheduling should follow the guidance above, e.g. sets should be as full as possible. If there are scheduling inefficiencies, the RAD reserves the right to alter the timetable.
- candidates at all other levels including vocational graded exams and *Discovering Repertoire* are scheduled in sets by school where possible; however, this cannot be guaranteed. Applicants can express a preference for their candidates to be mixed with those from other schools.

### Ultimately, candidates entering for Grade 6 and above at RAVs need to be prepared to dance with any other candidate.

#### Teachers taking exams with students

Teachers are permitted to sit examinations themselves, however, due to conflict of interest they should not be placed in the same set as candidates they have taught.

### Completing and submitting the entry

Entries should be submitted via the **RAD Online Exam Entries** portal. Entries cannot be accepted by telephone or letter, and must be submitted by the published closing date for the relevant exam session. Completed entries must include the names of:

- at least one teacher registered with the RAD; and
- an applicant.

A teacher may act as the applicant, but the applicant can also be the principal or administrator of a registered school which employs or contracts the teacher. The applicant submits the entry on behalf of the candidate(s).

## The applicant is responsible for reading the conditions of entry, being aware of their content, and relaying relevant information to candidates/parents/guardians.

### By submitting an entry through RAD Online Exam Entries, the applicant forms a contract with the RAD in respect of the provision of an exam service.

The applicant undertakes to comply with all policies, procedures, terms and conditions published by the RAD relating to exams, and in particular those set out in this document, and to pass all relevant information on to the candidates

and/or their parents, guardians, or teachers as necessary. This includes confirming that any premises to be used for exams meet the minimum requirements, that appropriate risk assessments/health and safety measures are in place, that candidates' data is used responsibly and securely, that safeguarding measures are in place, and that the identity (name) and age of candidates is recorded correctly. Falsifying information (e.g. candidate's date of birth) is malpractice, and will be investigated as such.

Names must be spelt and ordered correctly, with no extra spaces or extra capital letters. Please note that certificates are **not** prepared from the names listed in the entry forms.

The applicant must ensure that any teachers linked to candidates in the entry:

- are employed or contracted by the registered school responsible for the entry, and
- have given their consent to be so named.

If teachers do not meet these criteria, we will investigate. As a membership organisation, the RAD's ultimate responsibility is to its members.

The applicant must ensure that individuals who take exams are those whose details are listed in the entry, and that no other person is substituted for any candidate. Failure to ensure that this requirement is maintained will be treated as malpractice.

The applicant's email and certificate delivery address in the RAD Online Exam Entries portal will be used for all exam-related communication for that session – even when different addresses may be used by the RAD for other purposes, or where a different address is already logged on RAD systems.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure that the correct email and address(es) are provided. The RAD takes no responsibility for delays caused by the dispatch of results, certificates and medals to incorrect addresses where these have been provided by the applicant. If the applicant provides an incorrect address and this results in non-receipt of their certificates and medals, the applicant will bear the cost of reprinting and re-sending these.

Applicants should indicate dates when it is impossible for them to hold exams; these should be kept to a minimum, as the RAD cannot guarantee to meet such preferences.

Applicants should inform their local office when they believe that a candidate may be well known to a particular examiner (other than their teacher), so that any conflict of interest arising can be appropriately managed.

Once you have submitted your online exam entry, **you will no longer be able to make any changes**. Should you have any entry amendments, please contact your local RAD office, please see the <u>Fees</u> table for relevant surcharges applicable.

Applicants entering for AEC exams should attach relevant travel details to their entry to help the examiner locate the studio.

**Timings** (Timelines are guidelines and may include some time for the examiner to complete their marking after the candidate has left the studio)

### Graded syllabus

| Examination         | Number of<br>Candidates | Time |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------|
|                     | 1                       | 20   |
| Primary in<br>Dance | 2                       | 25   |
| Dance               | 3                       | 30   |
|                     | 4                       | 35   |
|                     | 1                       | 20   |
| Creade 1            | 2                       | 25   |
| Grade 1             | 3                       | 35   |
|                     | 4                       | 40   |
|                     | 1                       | 20   |
| Circula 2           | 2                       | 25   |
| Grade 2             | 3                       | 35   |
|                     | 4                       | 40   |
|                     | 1                       | 25   |
| Grade 3             | 2                       | 30   |
| Grade 5             | 3                       | 40   |
|                     | 4                       | 45   |
|                     | 1                       | 30   |
| Grade 4 & 5         | 2                       | 35   |
|                     | 3                       | 45   |
|                     | 4                       | 50   |
|                     | 1                       | 35   |
| Grade 6 & 7         | 2                       | 40   |
| Grade G & 7         | 3                       | 50   |
|                     | 4                       | 55   |
|                     | 1                       | 35   |
| Croste O            | 2                       | 40   |
| Grade 8             | 3                       | 50   |
|                     | 4                       | 60   |

| Class Award/<br>Demonstration Class                | Number of<br>Candidates | Time  |
|--|-------------------------|-------|
| Dance to Your Own                                  | 1-8                     | 30    |
| <i>Tune</i> : Level 1 and 2<br>demonstration class | 9-16                    | 45    |
| Pre-Primary, Primary                               | 1-2                     | 15    |
| in Dance and Grade 1                               | 3-4                     | 20    |
|  | 5-8                     | 30    |
|  | 1-2                     | 20    |
| Grade 2 & 3  | 3-4                     | 25    |
|  | 5-8                     | 35    |
|  | 1-2                     | 25    |
| Grade 4 & 5  | 3-4                     | 30    |
|  | 5-8                     | 40    |
|  | 1-2                     | 35    |
| Grade 6 & 7  | 3-4                     | 40    |
|  | 5-8                     | 50    |
| Grade 8  | 1-2                     | 35-40 |
| Orace o  | 3-4                     | 50-60 |
| Solo Performance<br>Awards                         | Number of<br>Candidates | Time  |
|  | 1                       | 10    |
| Grades 1 - 5                                       | 2                       | 15    |
| Urdues I - 5                                       | 3                       | 20    |
|  | 4                       | 25    |
|  | 1                       | 15    |
|  | 2                       | 20    |
| Grades 6 - 7                                       | 3                       | 25    |
|  | 4                       | 30    |

### Vocational graded syllabus

| Examination             | Number of candidates | Timing (minutes) |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                         | 1                    | 40               |
| Intermediate Foundation | 2                    | 45               |
|                         | 3 – 4                | 65               |
|                         |                      |                  |
|                         | 1                    | 45               |
| Intermediate            | 2                    | 50               |
|                         | 3 – 4                | 75               |
|                         |                      |                  |
|                         | 1                    | 55               |
| Advanced Foundation     | 2                    | 65               |
|                         | 3 – 4                | 85               |
|                         |                      |                  |
|                         | 1                    | 55               |
| Advanced 1              | 2                    | 65               |
|                         | 3 – 4                | 85               |
|                         |                      |                  |
|                         | 1                    | 55               |
| Advanced 2              | 2                    | 65               |
|                         | 3 – 4                | 85               |
|                         |                      |                  |
|                         | 2                    | 40               |
| Solo Seal               | 3                    | 40               |
|                         | 4                    | 50               |

### Discovering Repertoire

| Examinations                                       | Number of candidates | Timing<br>(minutes) | Class awards                                     | Number of candidates | Timing<br>(minutes) |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| Discovering  | 1                    | 20                  | Discovering Repertoire                           | 1-2                  | 25                  |
| Repertoire Level 2<br>(Level 6 for Scottish        | 2                    | 25                  | Level 2 (Level 6 for                             | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| qualifications) Unit:                              | 3                    | 30                  | Scottish qualifications)                         | 5-6                  | 40                  |
| Class  | 4                    | 35                  | Unit: Class                                      | 7-8                  | 45                  |
|  |                      |                     | 1  | 1                    |                     |
| Discovering  | 1                    | 15                  | Discovering Repertoire                           | 1-2                  | 20                  |
| <i>Repertoire</i> Level 2<br>(Level 6 for Scottish | 2                    | 20                  | Level 2 (Level 6 for                             | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| qualifications) Unit:                              | 3                    | 25                  | Scottish qualifications)<br>Unit: Variation 1    | 5-6                  | 50                  |
| Variation 1  | 4                    | 35                  |  | 7-8                  | 60                  |
|  | Т                    |                     | 1  |                      |                     |
| Discovering  | 1                    | 15                  | Discovering Repertoire                           | 1-2                  | 20                  |
| <i>Repertoire</i> Level 2<br>(Level 6 for Scottish | 2                    | 20                  | Level 2 (Level 6 for                             | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| qualifications) Unit:                              | 3                    | 25                  | Scottish qualifications)<br>Unit: Variation 2    | 5-6                  | 50                  |
| Variation 2  | 4                    | 35                  |  | 7-8                  | 60                  |
|  | 1                    | 20                  |  | 1-2                  | 25                  |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire Level 3                  |                      |                     | Discovering Repertoire                           |                      |                     |
| (Level 7 for Scottish                              | 2                    | 25                  | Level 3 (Level 7 for<br>Scottish qualifications) | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| qualifications) Unit:                              | 3                    | 30                  | Unit: Class                                      | 5-6                  | 40                  |
| Class  | 4                    | 35                  |  | 7-8                  | 45                  |
|  | 1                    | 15                  |  | 1-2                  | 20                  |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire Level 3                  | 2                    |                     | Discovering Repertoire                           | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| (Level 7 for Scottish                              |                      | 20                  | Level 3 (Level 7 for<br>Scottish qualifications) |                      |                     |
| qualifications) Unit:<br>Variation 1               | 3                    | 25                  | Unit: Variation 1                                | 5-6                  | 50                  |
| variation i  | 4                    | 35                  |  | 7-8                  | 60                  |
| Diesevering  | 1                    | 15                  |  | 1-2                  | 20                  |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire Level 3                  | 2                    | 20                  | Discovering Repertoire                           | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| (Level 7 for Scottish                              | 3                    | 25                  | Level 3 (Level 7 for<br>Scottish qualifications) | 5-4                  | 50                  |
| qualifications) Unit:<br>Variation 2               | 4                    | 35                  | Unit: Variation 2                                | 7-8                  | 60                  |
| Vanation 2   | 4                    | 35                  |  | 7-0                  | 60                  |
| Discovering  | 1                    | 20                  |  | 1-2                  | 25                  |
| Repertoire Level 4                                 | 2                    | 25                  | Discovering Repertoire<br>Level 4 (Level 8 for   | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| (Level 8 for Scottish                              | 3                    | 30                  | Scottish qualifications)                         | 5-6                  | 40                  |
| qualifications) Unit:<br>Class                     | 4                    | 35                  | Unit: Class                                      | 7-8                  | 45                  |
|  |                      |                     |  | , 0                  | тJ                  |
| Discovering  | 1                    | 15                  |  | 1-2                  | 20                  |
| Repertoire Level 4                                 | 2                    | 20                  | Discovering Repertoire<br>Level 4 (Level 8 for   | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| (Level 8 for Scottish<br>qualifications) Unit:     | 3                    | 25                  | Scottish qualifications)                         | 5-6                  | 50                  |
| Qualifications) Unit:<br>Variation 1               | 4                    | 35                  | Unit: Variation 1                                | 7-8                  | 60                  |
|  |                      |                     |  |                      |                     |
| Discovering  | 1                    | 15                  |  | 1-2                  | 20                  |
| Repertoire Level 4                                 | 2                    | 20                  | Discovering Repertoire<br>Level 4 (Level 8 for   | 3-4                  | 35                  |
| (Level 8 for Scottish                              | 3                    | 25                  | Scottish qualifications)                         | 5-6                  | 50                  |
| qualifications) Unit:<br>Variation 2               | 4                    | 35                  | Unit: Variation 2                                | 7-8                  | 60                  |
|  | 4                    | 35                  |  | /-ð                  | Uð                  |

### Fees

### **Setting fees**

Exam fees are reviewed regularly, and at least once annually, by each country office. Fees, surcharges and a description of services are published on RAD websites.

The RAD only publishes exam fees for countries where there is an established service. Applicants requesting exams in a country where the RAD has no presence, or where the area is remote enough to render a tour uneconomic, may be required to pay for the full cost of the service. Contact the <u>exams department</u> for more information.

### **Payment of fees**

All fees must be paid at the time of submitting the exam entry.

Exam fees apply in the country in which the examination is taking place, and must be paid in the currency of that country, regardless of the country of residence of either teacher or candidate.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to collect the exam fee from the parent/candidate. The RAD will not enter into any dispute between the applicant and parents/candidates about the non-payment of fees.

Entry fees must be paid by the applicant through a **single** payment preferably by card through RAD Online Exam Entry.

When making a bank transfer, evidence of the payment must be provided at time of entry (e.g. a screen shot) in the notes section of the exam entry and the exam entry ID number from RAD Online Exam Entries must be used as the reference number.

If teachers add charges to an exam fee, it must be highlighted to parents and candidates that these are additional to the RAD exam fee. They should be separated and shown as such in all documentation.

Applicants should make candidates and parents aware that the RAD has no responsibility towards them in respect of any fees or additional charges paid, including the non-receipt by the RAD of any such fees or charges. Payment direct from candidates/parents/guardians of candidates will not be accepted.

As the applicant acts as the agent or trustee of the parent/candidate for exam fees received, the RAD recommends that fees should be paid into an 'escrow' account and identified in account records as exam entry fees received on behalf of the named candidate or parent. This guideline is to protect money that remains the property of candidates or parents until it is paid to the RAD and which is not the property of the school. Once an entry has been submitted (even if this is done before the closing date), the entry fee cannot be refunded other than in accordance with the regulations for refunding fees (see below).

In certain cases, an RAD office may agree that an applicant can withhold a portion of fees payable in order to cover costs incurred by the RAD such as examiner accommodation or subsistence. Any such arrangements are made at the discretion of the relevant RAD office and with the applicant's agreement, must be fully documented and all accounts and paperwork maintained for auditing purposes.

An exam fee cannot be refunded once it has been submitted other than in accordance with the regulation for refunding fees.

### Late entries

**These are accepted at the RAD's discretion** and medical or other evidence may be required. Where late entries are accepted, a 10% surcharge will be applied to the fees for all entries received up to seven days after the closing date, and a 20% surcharge for entries received between seven and fourteen days after the closing date. (This regulation applies to complete entries or additional candidates.)

Entries cannot be accepted or changed, two weeks after the closing date unless there are exceptional circumstances which will be considered at the RAD's discretion.

Submitted entries are confirmed as final. It is the exam entry applicant's responsibility to check entries before submission and again in the two weeks after the closing date

### Surcharges

An administration fee will be charged for **any** changes made to an exam entry after submission, for example:

- Changes are made to the submitted ordering of candidates or sets
- Candidates are added to the entry (as well as the 10% or 20% late surcharge above)
- Changes to the exam or award type entered (as well as the 10% or 20% late surcharge to the new exam /award entered)
- An incomplete entry is submitted
- An incorrect payment is submitted, or a payment is dishonoured by the bank

This list is indicative and not exhaustive. In all cases, surcharges may be applied after submission of the entry, irrespective of the closing date.

Applicants are reminded (see Fees) once an entry has been submitted the entry fee cannot be refunded other than in accordance with the regulations for refunding fees (see Refunds). This includes removing individual cases.

### Additional Exam Day Surcharge

Any changes made to the entry on the examination day, will be subject to an administration fee, any late surcharges retrospectively, as well as an exam day administration fee (see Fees)

Additional fees or surcharges, will also usually be made where:

- a certificate, result form or assessment report has to be replaced due to incorrect registration details
- a certificate, result form, assessment report, medal or bar is damaged or lost by the recipient

#### **RAV Reschedules**

A surcharge per candidate applies if 'impossible dates' are provided or changed after entry submission, leading to the need for exam rescheduling.

### Refunds

If a candidate is absent from their exam due to illness or injury they can apply for a 50% refund. This request must be sent to the appropriate RAD office no later than fourteen days after the exam date.

The RAD, at its discretion, may ask for supporting evidence of this claim.

The RAD will review the evidence, and where agreed, will process a 50% refund within eight weeks of the exam tour being completed. Refunds are normally paid to the applicant; however, it may be possible to arrange payment to another person (e.g. parent of a candidate) if requested.

If an entire examination entry has been cancelled or prevented due to a natural emergency, and only if the applicant is unable to take advantage of either the rescheduling/carry forward or filmed assessment options the following guidelines apply:

(So that learners are not disadvantaged, we would suggest that the alternative options are explored fully to ensure that they get the opportunity to have an RAD assessment.)

\*Cancelled by COVID-19 means an entire examination entry is unable to go ahead due to:

- sudden wide-reaching changes in local government guidance about who/how many can meet and for what purpose, put into place after the examination entry has been submitted,
- lockdown measures being put into place after the examination entry has been submitted, or
- wide-reaching restrictions on travel put into place after the examination entry has been submitted meaning that the examiner/teacher and candidates cannot attend the planned examination day.

In the cases described above, you should contact your local RAD office to inform them of the situation and discuss options. If possible, the office will help you rearrange face-to-face exams at a safe time, or will help you <u>arrange to film your</u> <u>examinations</u> (sometimes filming is possible where live exams are not).

Where face-to-face exams are prevented from going ahead, the examinations should be filmed if possible. If this is not possible then the exam fee will be carried over for the next available session. If filmed exams are postponed, these should be rearranged as soon as possible, contact your office for support.

If a natural emergency issue only affects some candidates (e.g. absence due to infection or a requirement to isolate), and the rest of the exam day can continue safely, then it should do so and the affected candidates should follow the normal refund policy and procedure. If the whole exam day is being filmed, then affected students can be filmed later and added to the entry before it is submitted, or filmed and submitted as individual entries. Contact your local RAD office for more detail on video assessments.

Where the whole examination entry needs to be cancelled (based on reasons a – c above), and there is no realistic expectation of the entry being able to be rearranged or filmed within the next 12 months (from the exam date) teachers may apply for a refund (less administration charges - usually 10%) by writing to their local RAD office with the details of the cancellation. Refunds are offered at the discretion of the RAD and your request will be reviewed by your local office.

Where, after a refund is requested, there is no response to correspondence from the RAD after four weeks, the RAD reserves the right to terminate the refund process. Where an exam has been partially completed, no award will be given where a credit note or refund is applied for and given.

For refunds where an exam session is cancelled by the RAD or the applicant, see <u>Cancellation of exams</u>.

### **Carrying over fees**

From January 2025 carry overs to the next session will no longer be available for RAD Exams. If a candidate is absent from their exam due to illness or injury their only option will be to apply for a 50% refund. This request must be sent to the appropriate RAD office in writing no later than fourteen day(s) after the exam date to be eligible. The RAD, at its discretion, may ask for supporting evidence of this claim. In exceptional circumstances some national offices outside of the UK and Ireland may be able to make exceptions at their discretion. Please contact your local office for more information.

#### Instances where refunds or credit notes cannot be provided

Credit notes or refunds will not be given:

- where a teacher withdraws a candidate after the entry has been submitted
- for clashes with events in the candidate's school, college or university calendar as these should have been foreseen at the time of entry (this includes exams, holidays, rehearsals or school trips)
- where candidates' 'impossible dates' availability is changed after the entry has been submitted
- where candidates' lessons have been curtailed before an exam due to a dispute between the applicant and the candidate (or candidate's parent/guardian)
- where a candidate withdraws from an exam due to a pre-requisite not being passed
- where a candidate withdraws from an exam because they have not yet reached the required minimum age
- for demonstration classes
- where a candidate does not arrive for their exam
- where a candidate changes their mind about wishing to take their exam.

#### This list is indicative and not exhaustive.

### **Cancellation of exams**

### Cancellation of exams by the RAD

If the RAD has to cancel an exam session, either wholly or in part, after the receipt of entries and fees due to circumstances beyond its control (e.g. war, terrorism, civil unrest, epidemic or pandemic of serious illness, severe weather disruption, insufficient exam entries, sudden unavailability of the intended examiner or, at RAD Approved Venues only, the pianist), the RAD will, where possible, give applicants 48 hours' notice.

In these circumstances the RAD will make every effort to re-schedule the exam days affected to a new date as soon as practicable and within four months. Teachers will also be offered the opportunity to film such sessions if this is a possibility. If a new examination date has not been arranged within four months, then, 90% of the exam fees will be refunded to applicants.

Where exams are re-scheduled and a candidate is unable to attend for examination at the revised time, 50% of the fee is refundable.

Applicants will not be liable for any increase in exam fees occurring between the date of the original exams and the re-scheduled exams.

Where exams are cancelled because an examiner is personally known to a candidate, a full refund of fees will be given.

The RAD will not be liable for any other costs incurred in respect of exams held in AECs.

In the event that, at short notice, an examiner cannot be provided for scheduled exams, we encourage teachers to film their examinations as per the filmed exams guidelines, so that the effort in arranging an examination day is not wasted.

### Cancellation of examinations by the applicant

If the applicant has to cancel an exam session after the closing date, due to circumstances beyond their control (including illness, compassionate reasons, e.g. family bereavement, serious adverse weather conditions etc.) as applied either to themselves or the majority of candidates, they must inform the RAD immediately in writing, including all supporting evidence. If these conditions are met, the RAD may at its sole discretion apply the procedures outlined above.

### After the closing date

### Scheduling exams

The RAD aims to send out exam schedules/timetable information no less than two weeks before the date of an exam, dependent on the information given in the submitted entry. Teachers are requested not to contact RAD offices to ask for dates before this time as this will delay the notification process for all teachers.

Exams are normally scheduled during school term times. Parents should be aware that teachers may request a student to be absent from school in order to take an exam. The RAD can provide a letter, which can be used by teachers to request release from school.

The RAD reserves the right to withhold confirmation of exam dates if conditions of entry are not met (see <u>Conditions of Entry</u>).

After exams have been confirmed, changes to the running order can only be considered in exceptional circumstances, e.g. candidate withdrawal or illness. All alterations to the timetable must be agreed in advance with the appropriate RAD office. An administration fee will normally be incurred. Changes must not be presented to the examiner on the exam day. If a candidate is absent on the exam day, the exam order should not be changed, including the numbering of the candidates within a set (e.g. if candidate 2 of a set of 4 is absent, then the attending candidates should remain as 1, 3, 4).

Where any person substitutes for a candidate without the prior knowledge and agreement of the RAD, it will be treated as malpractice.

The applicant must ensure that all those connected with the exam, including candidates and (where appropriate) their parents, are aware of all relevant information, including exam date, time and studio location.

Where it becomes apparent that a candidate is known to an examiner who is due to examine them, extra care will be taken during the monitoring and results quality assurance process to ensure that the result has not been compromised. It may sometimes be felt in the candidate's best interests to re-schedule, postpone or even cancel an exam. In the event of a cancellation a full refund of fees will be given.

### **Examiner transport and lunch**

RAD offices may ask applicants to help with examiner travel – e.g. picking up or dropping off. If you do not have the time or resources to do this, please let the office know so that they can make alternative arrangements.

Where an applicant or their representative provides transport for an examiner as part of their scheduled tour, and where these arrangements are made on an

official basis with the RAD, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that valid and current vehicle insurance arrangements are in place. (Where an examiner accepts assistance with transport on an informal basis, this requirement does not apply.)

Teachers are asked to kindly provide the examiner with lunch and/or refreshments throughout the examining day. This is not an obligation. Please do inform your organiser if you do not have the resources to provide this.

### **Exam studios**

### AECs

Approved Examination Centres (AECs) are premises provided for exams by the applicant.

Studios must conform to health and safety regulations and be a suitable and safe place for candidates, pianist/music operator and examiner. On the exam day, the applicant (or their designated examination attendant) is responsible for emergency procedures, including fire evacuation and first aid. The RAD accepts no liability for any injuries to candidates which occur in AECs.

Applicants must ensure that they have appropriate risk assessment documentation in place.

In order that exams may take place in an environment consistent with the RAD's Safeguarding Policy, the requirements set out under Safeguarding in <u>Additional</u> <u>information</u> below must be observed.

Where applicants join together to hold exams in an AEC, primary responsibility lies with the applicant who normally uses those premises for exams ('host teacher'). Where neither applicant uses the premises in this way, primary responsibility must be agreed between the two parties and communicated to the relevant RAD office. For further guidelines please contact your local office.

### **Minimum requirements for AECs**

*Size*: For all exams and awards **other than vocational graded examinations and** *Discovering Repertoire*, the recommended minimum studio size is **81m**<sup>2</sup>. If the performing space is rectangular the length of the short walls should be no less than 8m.

For **vocational graded examinations and** *Discovering Repertoire* the recommended minimum size is **100m**<sup>2</sup>, although **169m**<sup>2</sup> is considered ideal. If the performing space is rectangular the length of the short walls should be no less than 9m.

Sizes given refer to the performing space, i.e. excluding the area required for the pianist and examiner. There should be no obstructions to the examiner's sightlines (e.g. pillars).

Where these minimum recommended sizes are not met, applicants should be aware that this may impede the ability of candidates to demonstrate syllabus requirements (particularly use of space) effectively, particularly at higher levels, which may affect the results.

*Flooring:* The floor should be sprung or have 'give'. It should not be concrete or wood laid directly on concrete as this provides no shock absorption.

For vocational graded examinations, it is recommended that the floor should be sprung and constructed to absorb between 55% and 70% of the force of impact of a dancer landing from jumps. (Floors that are too highly sprung may not be suitable for pointe work.)

It is also recommended that the floor should have an industry top standard covering suitable for ballet, including pointe work, produced by companies such as Harlequin<sup>®</sup>, Tarkett<sup>®</sup> or equivalent. The covering should be laid from wall to wall; portable covering should be securely taped.

Wooden floors can be slippery, and this should be minimised e.g. by keeping polishing to a minimum. Where appropriate, rosin should be provided to candidates to prevent falls.

*Barres*: These should preferably be fixed, but stable portable barres are acceptable. All barres should be of sufficient length for four candidates to use together. Fixed barres should be approximately 30cm away from the wall on either the right or left side of the studio, not across the back. Two heights, approximately 102cm and 115cm, are preferable for both fixed and portable barres, but are not essential.

*Ceiling height:* This should allow for circulation of air, and for tall candidates to perform grand allegro with arms in 5th position (we recommend a minimum of 3m).

Ventilation and temperature: The studio should be at a suitable working temperature, which should not normally fall below 18.3°C/65°F. It should be well ventilated and heated as appropriate and in extremely cold weather extra heating may need to be provided. The Academy does not prescribe a maximum temperature, but in hot climates, it is advised to have either air conditioning, overhead fans and/or windows that can easily be opened. In extreme heat, additional water or rest breaks may be taken – the examiner will advise in such situations.

*Lighting:* The studio should be well lit. Where direct sunlight is likely to obstruct focus or attention, there should be blinds, curtains or shutters.

*Walls, mirrors and doors*: The studio should have doors; curtains are not acceptable. All mirrors have to be covered. The rear wall and examiner sightlines should be clear of miscellaneous items and visual distractions where possible.

*Table:* A table and comfortable chair (preferably height adjustable) should be provided for the examiner. The table should be steady and large enough to accommodate an iPad, relevant timetable/paperwork, bell and water glass/jug. It should be placed to avoid glare and sunlight, with a clear view of the entire performing space and the accompanist/music operator and so that all candidates can be seen when standing at the barre.

*Music:* An accompanist, keyboard instrument, music scores, additional instruments and/or playback facilities for recorded music must be provided as appropriate. Where teachers enter students for Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate and Advanced Foundation and choose to use recorded music, they must provide the official Free Enchaînement tracks for this part of the exam. See <u>Music</u> for further details.

Access: There should be full and inclusive access to all exam facilities.

*Changing room and toilet facilities:* These must be available to the examiner, accompanist/music operator and candidates. If possible, facilities for the examiner and accompanist/music operator should be separate to those for candidates.

*Warm up facilities*: Ideally a studio should be provided for candidates to warm up, although if this is not available then an alternative private area should be allocated for this purpose if possible.

*Fire, health and safety procedures:* The studio's health and safety procedures should be clearly visible and emergency exits should be clearly marked.

These minimum requirements are set out for the benefit of candidates, in order to safeguard their health and safety, but also to ensure that they are able to perform to their best in exams. They are also intended to ensure a suitable environment for examiners/pianists/music operators/exam attendants in which to work.

If, in the opinion of the examiner, the facilities provided may seriously disadvantage candidates or put them at risk of injury, or constitute an unsafe working environment, the exams may be cancelled or suspended until the issue is resolved.

AECs are monitored by both the RAD and the qualifications regulators. Applicants agree that access to their exam centre is available to both as required. Notification will be normally be made in advance if either the RAD or regulatory personnel wish to visit the premises.

### RAVs

RAD Approved Venues (RAVs) are provided by the RAD. The number and location of RAVs varies from country to country.

The RAD recommends that where candidates are under the age of 15, a responsible adult accompanies them to their examination.

Any candidate taking an exam at an RAV will have the studio, pianist/music operator and exam numbers provided, but will need to provide their own props and uniform. Please note that pianists will usually be provided for all Vocational level examinations, however Teachers and Candidates should contact their local office for clarification.

Teachers and candidates may choose to supply their own pianist, in which case the pianist should bring their own music.

Further information is available on request from RAD offices.

### ссти

The RAD recognises that some premises used for exams will have CCTV security systems which could lead to exams being filmed.

The RAD accepts the proper use of CCTV cameras in the context of exams taking place at those premises, provided that the normal features of such systems are in place; i.e. that it is clear where and why footage is being taken, that footage is stored securely, will only be reviewed in the event of a security issue occurring, and will be deleted/destroyed after a given period of time (usually 3-6 months); and that cameras and other equipment (monitors etc.) are unobtrusive and do not disrupt or impede the exams in any way.

In no circumstances can CCTV footage be used as part of an enquiry or appeal.

The implementation and use of CCTV systems is the responsibility of the premises and not the RAD (unless the premises are owned by the RAD).

### Music

| Exam type<br>/ level                       | Pianist*     | Recorded<br>music | Own<br>recorded<br>music         | Combination<br>- recorded<br>music and<br>pianist -<br>teacher's<br>choice | Choice of<br>A or B<br>track from<br>recorded<br>music | Notes  |
|--|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| DTYOT levels<br>1-2                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$   |  |  |
| Pre-Primary<br>in Dance<br>class award     | V            | V                 |                                  | V  | V  | percussion<br>accompaniment can<br>be used for some<br>exercises with piano.<br>For the Imaginary<br>Movement<br>Sequence,<br>improvised or own<br>choice piano or<br>recorded music can<br>be used.   |
| Primary in<br>Dance class<br>award         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      |                                  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   |  |
| Grades 1-5<br>class awards                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      |                                  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   |  |
| Grades 6-8<br>class awards                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      |                                  |  |  | recorded music<br>should not include<br>title of the exercises<br>beforehand   |
| Grades 1-7<br>solo<br>performance          | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      | for free<br>choice<br>dance only | $\checkmark$   |  | for the free choice<br>dance, candidates<br>may be<br>accompanied by live<br>or recorded music.  |
| Primary in<br>Dance exam                   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      |                                  | $\checkmark$   |  |  |
| Grades 1-5<br>exams                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      |                                  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   |  |
| Grades 6-8<br>exams                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$      |                                  |  |  | recorded music<br>should not include<br>title of the exercises<br>beforehand   |
| Intermediate<br>Foundation –<br>Advanced 2 | √            | V                 |                                  |  |  | vocational<br>examinations may<br>be performed with<br>recorded music or<br>with a pianist. Where<br>teachers use<br>recorded music for<br>Intermediate<br>Foundation,<br>Intermediate and<br>Advanced<br>Foundation, they<br>must provide the<br>official Free<br>Enchaînement<br>tracks for these<br>levels. |

| Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Levels 2, 3<br>and 4 (and<br>levels 6, 7 and<br>8 for Scottish<br>qualifications<br>regulated by<br>SQA<br>Accreditation) | V            | V | Unit: Class<br>and Units:<br>Variation 1 &<br>Variation 2<br>(development<br>exercises<br>only) may be<br>performed to<br>recorded<br>music or<br>pianist. | the variations and<br>variation révérences<br>in Units: Variations 1<br>& 2 are performed to<br>the recorded music;<br>the rest of the exam<br>and Unit: Class may<br>be performed to<br>recorded music or<br>pianist. |
|--|--------------|---|--|--|
| Solo Seal  | $\checkmark$ |   |  |  |

In AECs, applicants are required to provide their own accompanist, keyboard instrument and stool, music score, additional instruments, playback facilities for recorded music and/or recorded music, as appropriate, including the official <u>Free</u> <u>Enchaînement tracks</u> for Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate and Advanced Foundation levels if using recorded music for these levels.

In RAVs the RAD will provide pianists/music operators and playback equipment.

### **Music in AECs**

For further details about the piano/keyboard specification, visit our website.

Up to and including Grade 5, the syllabus music allows for a variety of styles and instrumentations; therefore a keyboard other than that stipulated (for example a portable electronic keyboard) may be appropriate.

A piano stool or chair (preferably height-adjustable) should be provided.

Recorded music may be used up for all exams except the Solo Seal.

Recorded music should <u>not</u> include the announcement of the title of the exercises.

For Vocational examinations the variations at all levels should be performed with the orchestral tracks.

If a teacher chooses to use recorded music for Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate and Advanced Foundation, they must also provide the official <u>Free</u> <u>Enchaînement tracks</u> for these levels.

For *Discovering Repertoire*, either a pianist or recorded music can be used for all Units. The exceptions are the Variations and Variation révérence which should be performed to the recorded orchestrated music.

Adjustments to the tempo of playback devices using tempo controls may be used at the discretion of the teacher, but only to a degree to which the learning outcomes and assessment criteria of the exercise can be met and should be appropriate for the dynamics of the settings. Changing the tempo should not change the pitch, and no more than 5% slower or faster is recommended. Amplifiers and speakers should be powerful enough and suitably placed to provide clearly audible accompaniment, but remain within the limits stipulated by *The Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005* in the UK, or corresponding regulations in other countries.

The piano, any additional musical instruments, and playback facility should be placed so that the accompanist/ music operator can see both the examiner and the candidates. It should be placed away from the examining table and should not distract or obscure the sightline of the examiner.

All musical resources should be sufficiently well prepared so as not to impede the flow and time constraints of the exam. We advise rehearsing with any equipment before the examination so that the exam day flows smoothly and candidates are not impacted by difficulties operating the music, incorrect music choices or unsuitable volume.

The applicant is responsible for ensuring that the accompanist/music operator is aware of the requirements of the exams and is fully briefed in undertaking their role. Where a mixture of live and recorded music is used, the pianist should operate the playback equipment.

Where a pianist is accompanying an examination, they should also operate the music playback equipment for the variations.

It is strongly advised that the teacher (or parent/guardian) does **not** act as pianist or operate the playback equipment. This is because candidates, particularly young candidates, can easily get distracted in this situation which can affect their performance in the exam, particularly the alignment of head and eyes. If a teacher does need to perform this role, the following guidelines are suggested:

- a screen is placed between the performing space and the piano/sound system
- the teacher should sit with their back towards the exam area and make no eye contact with the candidates
- candidates should understand beforehand that the examiner will conduct the exam and that the teacher will not assist at any point.

For the free enchaînement sections of Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate and Advanced Foundation exams, pianists can choose to play a piece of the suggested music that appears at the back of the printed music book or a piece of their own choice. Where recorded music is used, the official <u>Free Enchainement</u> <u>tracks</u> should be provided. The applicant is responsible for ensuring that pianists/music operators are aware of the requirements of this part of the exam and the extent of what may be requested by examiners.

If teachers are filming their examinations, then guidelines for the preparation and presentation of free enchaînements can be found in the <u>Members' area.</u>

For further details about RAD music resources, please visit <a href="https://www.radenterprises.co.uk/">https://www.radenterprises.co.uk/</a>

# **Uniform and presentation**

All uniform is recommended, not required. Uniform should flatter and enhance the candidate's line, be clean, appropriately supportive and comfortable to the individual. The silhouette of the candidate should be clearly visible.

#### Option 1 (traditionally female) – graded and Discovering Repertoire

| Level  | Leotard  | Colours<br>(recommended)   | Skirt  | Socks/Tights  | Shoes (Split sole shoes<br>are permitted)  | Character skirt  | Character shoes   |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| DTYOT  |  | No prescribed uniform  |  |   |  |  |   |
| Pre-<br>Primary in<br>Dance<br>Primary in<br>Dance | Short<br>sleeved<br><b>or</b><br>skirted<br>leotard    | pink<br>pale pink<br>lilac<br>pale lilac<br>marine blue<br>pale blue<br>navy                         | Georgette<br>wrap over<br>skirt –<br>colour to<br>match<br>leotard | Short socks<br>Pink or to match<br>skin tone              | Soft ballet shoes with<br>matching elastic<br>(satin, leather or canvas)<br>Pink or to match skin tone<br>Should tone with socks | n/a  | n/a   |
| Grades<br>1-3                                      | Sleeveless<br><b>or</b><br>short<br>sleeved<br>leotard | pink<br>lilac<br>marine blue<br>mulberry<br>lavender<br>lavender navy<br>powder blue<br>rose<br>navy | n/a  | Short socks or<br>tights<br>Pink or to match<br>skin tone | Soft ballet shoes with<br>matching elastic (satin,<br>leather or canvas)<br>Pink or to match skin tone<br>Should tone with socks | Black with<br>braiding/ribbon that<br>complements the<br>colour<br>of the leotard style is<br>preferable | Black canvas<br>Grades 1-2<br>Lower heel height<br>Grade 3 onwards<br>Cuban (higher) heel |

| Level  | Leotard          | Colours<br>(recommended) | Skirt | Socks/Tights             | Shoes (Split sole shoes<br>are permitted) | Character skirt           | Character shoes   |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
|        | Elasticated belt | pink<br>teal             |       |                          |   |                           | (lower heel may be<br>worn)   |
| Grades | colour to        | red<br>mulberry          |       | Short socks or<br>tights | Pink or to match skin<br>tone             | The hem of the skirt      | Shoes should be fitted<br>with  |
| 4-5    | match            | fuchsia                  |       | Pink or to match         | Should tone with                          | approximately 3<br>inches | elastic that  |
|        | leotard          | navy                     |       | skin tone                | tights/socks                              | (7.6cm) below the<br>knee | matches/tones with  |
|        |                  | lavender                 |       |                          |   |                           | tights/socks  |
|        |                  | burgundy                 | n/a   |                          |   |                           |   |
|        |                  | dark green               | ., _  |                          |   |                           |   |
|        |                  | royal<br>damson          |       |                          |   |                           | G4 Dance F<br>(Tarantella) requires<br>ballet shoes –<br>character shoes<br>should <u>not</u> be worn<br>requires ballet shoes<br>- |
|        |                  |                          |       |                          |   |                           | character shoes   |
|        |                  |                          |       |                          |   |                           | should <u>not</u> be worn   |

| Level                                   | Leotard   | Colours<br>(recommended)   | Skirt   | Tights           | Shoes (Split sole shoes are permitted)   | Character skirt  | Character shoes  |
|---|---|--|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| Grades<br>6-8                           | Any<br>classical<br>style of<br>leotard<br>Elasticated<br>belt<br>colour to<br>match<br>leotard | black<br>navy<br>royal blue<br>lavender<br>red<br>burgundy<br>mulberry | The skirt should be worn<br><u>after</u> the barre and should<br>be<br>a soft material e.g.<br>georgette or chiffon<br>approx.mid-calf length.<br>Circular style is preferable<br>Colour should<br>match/tone leotard | Pink or to match | Soft ballet shoes with matching<br>elastic<br>(satin, leather or canvas)<br>Soft pointe shoes should not<br>be worn<br>Pink or to match skin tone<br>Should tone with tights<br>Free Movement exercises and<br>dance may be performed in<br>ballet shoes<br>or bare feet<br>(for bare feet – convertible<br>tights should be worn) | Black with<br>braiding/ribbon that<br>complements the colour<br>of the leotard –<br>circular style is<br>preferable<br>The hem of the skirt<br>should be approximately<br>3 inches (7.6cm)<br>below the knee | Black canvas<br>Cuban (higher) heel<br>Shoes should be fitted<br>with elastic that<br>matches/tones with<br>tights |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>All levels | Capped<br>sleeved<br>or<br>sleeveless<br>leotard  | black<br>burgundy  | Optional chiffon skirt to<br>match leotard<br><b>Variations at all levels</b><br>Optional romantic or<br>classical tutu skirt in<br>white of black with/or<br>without decroative<br>ribbons                           | skin tone        | All units<br>Soft ballet shoes with<br>matching elastic or ribbons<br>(satin, leather or canvas)<br>or<br>demi-pointe/softe pointe<br>shoes with ribbons<br>Variations 1 & 2 units <u>only</u><br>Pointe shoes with ribbons<br>may be worn<br>Pink or to match skin tone<br>Should tone with tights                                | n/a  | n/a  |

| Level        | Leotard    | Colour              | Skirt                                  | Tights           | Shoes  |
|--------------|------------|---------------------|--|------------------|--|
|              |            | (recommended)       |  | <b>J</b>         | (Split sole shoes are permitted)                           |
|              |            |                     | Optional - short skirt without         |                  |  |
|              |            |                     | pattern to match/tone with leotard     |                  | Soft ballet shoes with matching elastic or ribbons         |
| Intermediate |            |                     | (hem approximately 30cm from           |                  | (satin, leather or canvas)                                 |
| Foundation   |            | black               | floor when kneeling                    |                  | or   |
|              |            | navy                |  |                  | demi-pointe/soft pointe shoes with ribbons.                |
| Intermediate |            | royal blue          | Optional classical tutu skirt may be   |                  |  |
|              |            | purple              | worn for Variation 1 which should      |                  | Pointe shoes with ribbons must be worn for pointe work     |
| Advanced     |            | burgandy            | tone/match with leotard                |                  | sections and female syllabus variations in AF – A2         |
| Foundation   |            | <mark>black</mark>  |  |                  | elastic may be worn in addition to ribbons if required and |
|              |            |                     | Optional skirt may be worn for         |                  | should tone with the pointe shoes/tights.                  |
| Advanced 1   |            | Elasticated belt to | Variation 2, which should              |                  |  |
|              | Capped     | match leotard       | match/tone with leotard either as      |                  | Pink or to match skin tone                                 |
| Advanced 2   | sleeved    |                     | described abover or:                   | Pink or to match | Should tone with tights                                    |
|              | or         |                     | here                                   | skin tone        |  |
|              | sleeveless |                     | Genée port de bras:                    |                  |  |
|              | leotard    |                     | Soft chiffon circular or wrap around   |                  |  |
|              |            |                     | mid-calf length skirt                  |                  | Pointe shoes with ribbons are required for all settings    |
|              |            |                     |  |                  | elastic may be worn in addition to ribbons if required and |
|              |            |                     | 21st century variation                 |                  | should tone with the pointe shoes/tights.                  |
| Solo Seal    |            | any colour          | Soft short chiffon wrap around skirt   |                  |  |
|              |            | any colour          |  |                  | Pink or to match skin tone                                 |
|              |            |                     | <b>Classical variation and Finale:</b> |                  | Should tone with tights                                    |
|              |            |                     | Classical tutu skirt                   |                  |  |
|              |            |                     |  |                  |  |
|              |            |                     |  |                  |  |
|              |            |                     | Should match/tone with leotard         |                  |  |

#### Option 1 (traditional female syllabus) – vocational graded

| Level  | T-Shirt/Leotard   | Colours            | Shorts        | Socks (short length   | Tights  | Shoes   | Character   |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
|  | 1   | (recommended)      |               | worn over tights)   |   | (Split sole shoes are permitted)  |   |
| ртуот  |   |                    |               | Nop   | rescribed uniform   |   |   |
| Pre-Primary in Dance   | Well Fitted t-shirt   |                    |               |   | nła   | Soft ballet shoes   | n/a   |
| Primary in Dance   |   |                    | navy<br>black | white   |   | (leather of canvas)   |   |
| Grades 1-5   | Short sleeved leotard or well<br>fitted t-shirt   |                    | grey          |   | Navy <b>or</b> black tights may<br>be worn instead<br>of shorts   | white with matching elastic   | Lace-up character shoes   |
| Grades 6-8   |   | white<br>pale blue |               |   |   | Soft ballet shoes<br>(leather of canvas)<br>black or white with matching elastic<br>Shoes to match socks<br>Free movement exercises and<br>dances may be performed in   | (no other additional<br>uniform requirements)<br>G4 Dance F (Tarantella)<br>requires ballet shoes -<br>character shoes should<br><u>not</u> be worn |
| <i>Discovering</i><br><i>Repertaire</i><br>All levels<br>Intermediate<br>Foundation<br>Intermediate<br>Advanced Foundation<br>Advanced 1<br>Advanced 2 | Leotard or well-fitted short<br>sleeved t-shirt<br>worn tucked into<br>tights                                       | navy<br>grey       | nła           | white<br>(with grey or navy tights)<br>or<br>black<br>(with black tights)   | grey<br>navy<br>black   | ballet shoes of bare feet<br>Soft ballet shoes<br>(leather of cancas)<br>black or white with matching<br>elastic<br>Shoes to match socks  | nła   |
| Solo Seal  | Leotard or well-fitted short<br>unitard<br>or<br>well-fitted short<br>sleeved t-shirt<br>worn tucked into<br>tights | any colour         | nła           | Largo, Classical<br>variation and Finale:<br>black or white<br>(to match shoes)<br>21st century variation<br>no socks | Largo, Classical<br>variation and Finale:<br>any colour full length<br>or<br>footed tights<br>21st century variation:<br>any colour full length<br>¾ or<br>full length tights | Soft ballet shoes (leather or<br>canvas) with matching elastic<br>Largo, Classical variation and<br>Finale:<br>black or white<br>shoes to match sock <i>si</i> /tights<br>21st century variation:<br>shoes to match skin tone |   |

#### Option 2 (traditionally male syllabus) – graded, vocational graded and Discovering Repertoire

## Presentation – general guidelines

Uniform recommendations are listed for each grade in the tables above, but where this is not possible, suitable alternatives of a similar colour and style may be worn.

Teachers are reminded that it is not necessary for candidates to have newly purchased uniform for exams.

Candidates should wear the correct shoes as stipulated above. Candidates using pointe shoes may bring an additional spare pair of pointe shoes into the exam studio if required.

For **solo performance awards,** candidates can wear their normal uniform as specified for the relevant grade. Enhancements may be made to the uniform; these should be relatively simple, must not distract from the dance itself, and should be additions rather than complete costume changes. Changes must be carried out quickly and efficiently, and must not disrupt the timing. They may not obscure candidate numbers. Candidates may perform the free choice dance in bare feet.

Uniform, masks and some props can be purchased from <u>RAD Enterprises Ltd</u> and selected distributors and retailers worldwide.

RAD uniform is available to Registered Teachers at 30% off the RADE retail price through the RADE Uniform Direct promotion from Freed of London.

Where candidates wish to wear a headscarf or hijab, this should not obscure the line of the head and neck.

Candidates may also wear leotards with more coverage e.g. long-sleeves/high neck line.

- Uniform should flatter and enhance the dancer's line, be clean, appropriately supportive and comfortable to the individual. The silhouette of the dancer must be clearly visible
- Elastic or ribbons should be firmly sewn on shoes in the correct position and securely fastened before entering the studio
- Hair should be neatly and appropriately styled off the face and neck in order that the line of the head and neck is not obscured
- Glasses may be worn
- Small stud piercings may be worn, but other jewellery must not be worn, unless required for religious or cultural reasons
- Make-up is not required for examinations. Where used, make-up should be natural and kept to a minimum. Coloured nail varnish should not be worn. Candidates may wear arm or leg supports if necessary. These should be white or chosen to match skin tone.

The RAD places the safeguarding of children and young people at the heart of its policy making. It is important that candidates (and their parents/guardians) feel comfortable, and should not be made uneasy with any of the uniform requests made by teachers. It is not acceptable for teachers to prohibit candidates from wearing underwear.

#### Pointe work - Female Vocational Syllabi

If a candidate is presenting the female syllabus at vocational level, pointe work must be performed wearing pointe shoes and performed en pointe, where required in the choreography.

A mark of '0' will be awarded to the relevant sections under the following circumstances:

- A candidate opts not to wear pointe shoes for the relevant section(s)
- Pointe shoes are worn although the candidate does not attempt to go en pointe throughout the entire exercise/variation

In the situations above, music and performance marks will not be awarded for these sections and this may negatively impact the candidate's overall of music and performance marks.

The sections that require pointe work include:

**Technique 6** Intermediate Foundation Intermediate

**Technique 6 and Variation Technique, Music and Performance** Advanced Foundation

It is not possible to pass the Advanced 1, 2 and Solo Seal female syllabus examinations without presenting the required sections en pointe.

#### Tattoos

Candidates are not required to cover tattoos for RAD examinations. For those candidates wishing to cover their tattoos, we would recommend dancewear with greater coverage although body make-up may also be worn

# Props

Props are optional for exercises. For dances there is an alternative version that does not require the use of props at each level.

#### Dance to Your Own Tune

Resources (e.g. dressing-up clothes and props) can be used if so desired.

#### **Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance**

The use of a wide range of props such as feathers, wrist bands, pom-poms and percussive instruments is encouraged, in order to aid learning. However, the use of props is optional. Teachers may find that the use of props during classes is beneficial, even if they are not used for all exercises during the exam or class award itself.

| Exercise                      | Props  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Warm-up                       | Wrist bands with ribbons/streamers or finger bands with ribbons/streamers  |
| Fingers and hands             | Feathers, suitable flower petals or pom-poms (small)   |
| Walks                         | Suitable percussion instruments and/or relevant prop   |
| Run and balance               | Wings composed of a soft suitable material that can be attached to shoulders and to the wrist or finger  |
| Bounce and jump               | Suitable percussion instruments, wristbands with ribbons/streamers or finger bands with ribbons/streamers, hand held pom-poms  |
| Claps and jumps               | Chalk or non-slip suitable floor markers   |
| Imaginative movement sequence | Any prop that will help in the understanding of the story. Small pieces of costume may be worn, for example hat, crown, scarf, cloak, belt (avoid masks as the candidate's face should be seen at all times) |

Pre-Primary in Dance - Class Award

Primary in Dance Class - Award and Examination

| Exercise          | Props  |
|-------------------|--|
| Marches           | Hand held pom poms or flags  |
|                   | A small trunk, suitcase or box with a hinged lid (containing costume item) <b>one per candidate.</b>   |
| Dressing-up dance | Any suitable items of costume that can be easily worn and taken off,<br>e.g. hat, crown, scarf, cloak, belt ( <i>avoid masks as the candidate's face</i><br><i>should be seen at all times</i> ) |

## Grades 1-8

All props shown below are *required* except for Transfer of weight (Grades 1 & 4)

At all levels, alternative dances are available for which props are not required.

| Grade   | Exercise/dance                          | Props   |  |
|---------|---|---|--|
|         |   | Flag, soft fabric on a stick, scarf or ribbon   |  |
| Grade 1 | Transfer of weight<br><b>(optional)</b> | The ribbon for the transfer of weight exercise should<br>be longer than the one for the dance. An exact<br>length is not advised because it depends on the<br>height of the candidate and their facility with the<br>ribbon.  |  |
|         | Dance B                                 | Short stick with two ribbons attached or two ribbons<br>held in the hand (length of ribbons approximately<br>0.5m)  |  |
|         | Character dance C                       | Watering can. Must have two handles, one at the side<br>for the watering movements (used with one hand)<br>and a fixed handle over the top (held with both<br>hands)  |  |
|         | Character dance C<br>(female syllabus)  | Soft garland of flowers - approximately 1 metre in length   |  |
| Grade 2 | Character dance C<br>(male syllabus)    | Scarf - approximately 1.25m in length and 0.25m<br>wide.<br>Should have the appearance of Hungarian (folk style),<br>any material, may have braided style trimming  |  |
| Grade 3 | Character dance D<br>(female syllabus)  | Flowered head band with ribbons attached but<br>hanging down the back: approximately 6 ribbons,<br>each 3cms wide, length to just below knees (length<br>depends on height of candidate). The frame should<br>be a circle covered by ribbon to fit the head, with<br>flowers attached to the top part to just above the<br>ears at both sides, and then the ribbons attached<br>side by side to the lower half of the circle. |  |
|         | Character dance D                       | Small folk drum   |  |
|         | (male syllabus)                         | (this can be hand-made e.g. from a biscuit tin or similar)  |  |
|         | Transfer of weight<br><b>(optional)</b> | Two long ribbons - any colour   |  |
| Grade 4 | Dance B (male<br>syllabus)              | Braces (any colour)   |  |
|         | Dance C                                 | Cane (any colour)   |  |
|         | Character Dance F                       | Tambourine – may have ribbons attached (any colour)   |  |
|         | Dance C                                 | Bowler style hat (any colour)   |  |
| Grade 5 | Dance F (male<br>syllabus)              | Waistcoat (any colour)  |  |
| Grade 6 |   | Long silk scarf (female syllabus)/ <mark>heavier silk</mark> material   |  |
| Grade 7 | Free movement                           | representing cloak (male syllabus)  |  |
| Grade 8 | Free movement                           | Long silk scarf (female syllabus)/cotton material representing cloak (male syllabus)  |  |
|         | Danse Russe                             | Small handkerchief (female syllabus)  |  |

# Discovering Repertoire

| Level   | Exercise / dance   | Prop |
|---|--|------|
| Level 2 (Level<br>6 for Scottish<br>qualifications<br>regulated by<br>SQA<br>Accreditation) | Variation 1 (female syllabus): <i>Coppélia</i> (Spanish) | Fan  |

# Solo performance awards

The use of props for free choice dances is optional. Any props used must be handheld.

# On the exam day

## AECs – before the exams

The exam studio should be ready before the examiner arrives and should be clear and tidy.

A responsible person must be available to act as examination attendant and should be present outside the studio at all times to assist candidates and those accompanying them. (This may be the applicant or another teacher associated with the entry).

The examination attendant is responsible for running the exam day and should be available to deal with or react to emergencies, including fire evacuation procedures and first aid.

*No Entry/Quiet/Examinations in Progress* signs should be placed at the entrance to the studio and in other appropriate locations as loud noises near the exam studio can be distracting for the candidates.

The examiner's table should be positioned as outlined above under *Exam studios*. A bell, a jug/bottle of water and a glass should be placed on the table.

Optional music/dance choice forms are available from the RAD website. If necessary, these forms can be completed and given to the examiner.

Where necessary (Grades 6-8 only), the examiner should be informed if candidates are performing Free Movement work in bare feet.

The examiner will arrive approximately 15 minutes before the start of the first exam. The examination attendant should make themselves known to the examiner and introduce the pianist/music operator. The examiner must be informed of fire evacuation procedures and first aid facilities and procedures, and should then be escorted to the studio and be given time to prepare for the exams.

The examiner will advise when the pianist/music operator can enter the studio. Pianists/music operators may only remain in the studio whilst engaged in accompanying the candidates or operating playback equipment, and should not discuss proceedings with either the examiner or candidates, unless the examiner asks them for help with translation or other matters. Pianists/music operators should leave the studio during the breaks so that the examiner can complete the paperwork without being disturbed.

# RAVs – before the exams

Normally the venue will be open one hour before the start of the exams and closed half an hour after the end of the exams.

An examination attendant will be present at the venue to greet and register the candidates.

An area will normally be available for candidates to warm up before the exams. Those accompanying candidates to the venue, including teachers and parents, are not allowed into the warm-up area.

Rosin can be provided for candidates if appropriate.

Candidates will be registered on arrival by the examination attendant and will be asked to sign to confirm their identity (proof of identity is not required). Where candidates are too young to sign, a parent/guardian may do so on their behalf.

Candidates are allocated their number when registering at the venue. This number is worn throughout the exam as a means of identification. If candidates fail to arrive or have cancelled after the timetable has been issued, the original allocated numbers will stay in place for the remaining candidates. (Note, numbers no longer have any relation to candidate height.)

#### Admission to the exam studio

Normally only the candidates, the examiner and a pianist/music operator may be present during an exam. The RAD may at its discretion permit additional examiners (e.g. trainees or standardisation examiners) and/or (for exams in RAVs) additional pianists (e.g. for training/monitoring purposes) into the studio.

Occasionally, the presence of an additional responsible adult may be necessary in order to comply with safeguarding requirements (see <u>Safeguarding</u>) or to assist where filmed exams are taking place.

Additionally, the examinations regulators have the right to send representatives for monitoring/auditing purposes. In such cases teachers will be notified in advance.

During the exam, unauthorised persons should only enter the studio in an emergency.

#### Warm up

Candidates should arrive in time to warm up, and be ready to begin at least 15 minutes before the scheduled start time.

#### Illness and injury before or during the exam

Candidates who feel unwell before or during any exam or suffer an injury resulting in them not being able to continue, should withdraw and leave the studio.

Temporary withdrawal from the exam room should be for as brief a time as possible, during which the exam, if under way, will be stopped and the remaining candidates advised to keep warm.

If, having left the exam, the candidate is not able to return within about three minutes, the examiner should be informed by the examination attendant, so that the exam can be started or resumed as soon as possible.

If a candidate is unable to complete an exam due to illness/injury or for any other reason, they may choose to either (a) accept the result of the exam based on the completed sections, or (b) withdraw from the exam and, if they wish, apply for compensation as detailed in the *Fees* section. If a candidate withdraws or is unable to complete an exam due to illness/injury, this should be communicated to the local office as soon as possible.

In the event of (a) above, the examiner will assess the candidate on the basis of the work seen, as if no response had been given by the candidate to the parts of the exam which were not completed. This may result in 0 being awarded for some components; however, candidates may still be able to pass provided that the minimum required marks have been obtained.

For class awards, if a candidate does not show a section (i.e. if they receive 'never' for any descriptor), they do not obtain the award.

Candidates who accept such a result are ineligible to apply for a refund.

Candidates who become ill before or during the exam, whether or not they complete the exam, are eligible to apply for Special Consideration (see below). However, in this event they will forfeit the right to apply for a refund as set out in the <u>Fees</u> section.

The RAD takes no responsibility for any injury to a candidate in an exam, unless it can be shown, in the case of an RAV, that it was negligent in providing suitable facilities for the exam to take place, and that it was this negligence which caused the injury to occur. Other than in this case, any injury to a candidate in an exam is entirely the responsibility of the applicant.

#### Withdrawals and non-attendance

Notice of withdrawal of any candidate who cannot be present for an exam must be submitted as soon as the inability to attend is known, and certainly no later than the day of the exam, to the RAD office where the original entry was sent, with an explanation of the reason.

If a candidate is unable to attend an exam due to circumstances beyond their control, such as illness, compassionate reasons e.g. family bereavement, serious adverse weather conditions, compensation may be sought, on the basis of evidence submitted, as detailed in the *Fees* section.

The RAD is not liable to offer compensation for the withdrawal of any candidate who is entered for an exam and does not meet the published criteria for entry. This includes the candidate meeting any minimum age requirements, and having the correct pre-requisite exam qualification.

A candidate in quarantine for any infection must be withdrawn.

## Special consideration

Special consideration is a post exam adjustment to the mark of a candidate who was prepared for and took an exam but who may have been disadvantaged by temporary adverse circumstances that arose prior to,<sup>1</sup> or at the time of the exam.

Such circumstances could include an illness or injury, or some other event outside of the candidate's control, which had, or was reasonably likely to have had, a material effect on their ability to take an assessment or demonstrate their level of attainment. The full policy is available <u>online</u>.

#### Audiences

Audiences are permitted for demonstration classes (Dance to your own tune) held in AEC venues and Solo Seal examinations.

Audience regulations for demonstration classes (Dance to your own tune):

- guests should arrive on time
- the audience should be seated where the teacher and participants feel most comfortable
- audience numbers should comply with logistical and health and safety requirements for the studio
- no guests under 12 years of age should be admitted
- guests must enter and leave the studio promptly so as not to disrupt the exam timetable, and cannot enter/leave the studio once the class has started, or until it has finished
- no photography or video recording is permitted
- mobile phones and watch alarms must be switched off
- no food or drink is allowed in the studio
- guests must remain silent during the class, and must not attempt to speak to/distract candidates
- the examiner will not discuss the class with the guests
- no fees may be charged by the teacher for viewing the class.

#### In the exam

Candidates can take a water bottle into the exam studio. Normally water should only be drunk during official rest breaks.

Candidates who are diabetic can take their insulin or a snack into the exam studio.

Candidates who require asthma pumps and sprays can take these into the exam studio.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In this context, 'prior to' will normally extend back to the closing date for entry, but not before.

Candidates taking vocational graded exams can take a hand towel into the studio.

Candidates using pointe shoes may bring a spare pair into the studio.

All items taken into the exam studio should be placed at the side of the room where they will not impede any candidates' dancing.

#### **Candidate numbers**

Numbers must be worn during the exam as a means of identification. They should be large enough for the examiner to see, and securely pinned to the **front** and **back** of each candidate.

In an AEC the numbers should match the submitted entry.

In an RAV, the numbers will be pre-allocated and provided on arrival.

If any candidate fails to arrive or cancels after the timetable has been issued, the original numbers remain in place.

#### Entering the exam studio

A few minutes before the start time, the exam attendant should line the candidates up in the correct order outside the studio door.

Checks should be carried out to ensure that the candidates are wearing the correct number.

Where relevant, candidates should have with them their character skirts, character shoes, pointe shoes, tutus, and/or props if these have not already been placed in the studio.

The examiner will ring the bell when they are ready for the exam to begin.

The exam attendant will then direct the candidates to enter the exam studio.

The candidates enter the studio and form a line in front of the examiner in ascending numerical order (see below) and greet the examiner in English or the candidate's own language. For a class award, the teacher will lead the students into the exam studio in numerical order.

Order of candidates in an exam:

| candidate1 | candidate 2 | candidate 3 | candidate 4 |  |  |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Examiner   |             |             |             |  |  |

The examiner will then check the name and number of each candidate. For class awards, the teacher will introduce the candidates individually to the examiner.

52

No candidates should enter the studio once the exam has started.

#### Examinations

Exams are conducted by the examiner or in line with Guidelines for filming RAD exams (see <u>members' area</u>).

At the barre, exam candidates stand in sequential order with the lowest number at the front. Candidates should be stood at the same side of the barre.

For vocational graded exams, where barre exercises travel, candidates may be asked to present them two by two, rather than all together.

Candidates will be given time to change before the character and pointe work sections.

On conclusion of the exam, the examiner will instruct the candidates to leave the studio.

Candidates will be examined through the performance of the prescribed examination content, all of which should be prepared except where choices are indicated (see <u>Section 2</u>).

Candidates are normally seen in sets of four and should be prepared to dance solo and in combinations as indicated.

For graded exams, teachers may organise the candidates groups following the grouping indicated in <u>Section 2</u>. Examiners will not change teachers' pre-arranged groupings. When arranging pairs candidates should remain in order: e.g. candidates 1&2 perform together and 3&4 perform together. If teachers feel their students may not remember the pre-determined groups, brief notes can be given to the examiner. When the teacher has not arranged pre-determined groups, the examiner will arrange the groups following the guidelines in <u>Section 2</u>.

For sets of three candidates in graded exams, for paired work, two candidates dance as a pair and one dances solo. One candidate can dance twice to create two pairs, but the candidate chosen to do this should be varied during the exam.

# For vocational graded examinations at both AEC and RAV centres, the examiner will arrange the candidate groups at all levels.

In some cases, the order of the exercises will be dependent on whether candidates in the same set are performing the male or female syllabus.

For the performance of **Graded** exams, **Class Awards** and **Solo Performance Awards**, teachers/students may select any exercise or dance from the traditionally labelled classical male or female settings. Therefore removing the previous requirement to show either the full traditionally 'male' or 'female' settings in an exam.

For **Vocational Graded** and *Discovering Repertoire* exams and Class Awards, the content specifications have remained the same and should be presented as either

the traditionally classical 'male' or 'female' syllabus. Candidates may choose which syllabus they perform, which may be different from the sex assigned at birth, or the gender with which the candidate identifies.

Candidates may offer a verbal 'thank you' to the examiner after the set révérence.

#### Additional guidelines for Grade 8

A short skirt may be worn for the barre work in grade 8. At the end of the barre, all candidates leave the studio and candidates choosing to wear calf-length skirts for the dances would change into them now.

The examiner will ring the bell to indicate when the candidate(s) should re-enter the studio.

All candidates then return, perform the *Entrée Polonaise* together, and then leave the studio.

Candidate number 1 then returns to the studio and performs the classical solo, after which he/she leaves; followed individually in turn by candidate numbers 2, 3 and 4.

This continues for each of the chosen classical, free movement and character solos. Finally, all candidates return for the Finale Polonaise and Révérence, which are performed together. If there are only one or two candidates in a set, the pauses between solos will be a little longer.

Where there is only one candidate they will remain in the studio after the Entrée Polonaise before performing Etude Lyrique and will remain in the studio after the character solo before performing the Finale Polonaise and Révérence.

This exam should be presented as a stage performance. Candidates make their entrances and exits as if entering and exiting from a stage. The examiner will **not** cue the pianist or candidate(s) at the start of each piece.

Having entered, the candidates will place themselves in the correct starting position and the pianist will take their cue from them. At the end of each solo there is no need for a bow or curtsey to the examiner or pianist as the Finale Polonaise and Révérence serves this purpose. Candidates may offer a simple verbal 'thank you' to the examiner after the révérence.

#### **Class awards**

Class awards from Pre-Primary in Dance to Grade 7 are conducted by the teacher or an assistant, with the examiner assessing the class. For Grade 8, the examiner conducts the class and this follows the same format as the examination. For *Discovering Repertoire*, the examiner or the teacher conducts the class (teacher's choice).

Audiences are not permitted for class awards.

All candidates perform the syllabus content as detailed in the *Exercises and Dances* book. The formats for class awards are set out in <u>Section 2</u>.

Teachers should follow the grouping guidelines in <u>Section 2</u> for Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance class awards. For all other levels, teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see all the candidates and fit the allocated time.

For *Discovering Repertoire* class awards with 5-8 candidates, additional barres may be used to ensure candidates have enough performance space.

If the teacher is conducting the class they may move around the room as felt necessary, interacting with the candidates as appropriate, but the examiner's view should not be obscured. Teachers may bring a list of exercises into the studio as an aide-memoire.

In general, during a Class Award, the candidates should be able to perform the majority of the work independently. If more assistance is required then teachers may use their judgement.

Candidates may offer a simple verbal 'thank you' to the examiner after the révérence.

On conclusion of the class award the teacher should escort the candidates out of the studio.

For class awards, all work specified in <u>Section 2</u>.should be prepared. **If a candidate do not show a full section** (ie. The Imaginative Movement sequence in Pre-Primary in Dance), **they do not obtain the award.** 

For information on props see the <u>Props</u> section above.

#### Solo performance awards

These are assessed by the examiner.

Candidates present three dances, each shown as a solo. These can be in any order. Two of these must be taken from the syllabus for the relevant grade. The third dance may be **either:** 

(a) also taken from the syllabus for the relevant grade; or

(b) free choice, in any dance genre or style.

Once the students have greeted the examiner, they all leave the exam studio.

The examiner will ring the bell again, at which point candidate 1 re-enters, performs Dance 1 and then leaves the studio in order to prepare for Dance 2.

The examiner will ring the bell for candidate 2 to enter the studio. Candidate 2 performs Dance 1 and then leaves, and the process is repeated with candidates 3 & 4.

The examiner will ring the bell for candidate 1 to come back in to the studio and perform Dance 2.

The proceedings continue in the same order until the final candidate has performed Dance 3.

The examiner will ring the bell for all the candidates to return to the studio and perform the révérence together.

If a candidate is in a set on their own, they do not need to leave the exam studio between their greeting and Dance 1, or between Dance 3 and the révérence.

The choreography for the révérence is free choice, and may be classical or character in style, using the révérence music from the corresponding examination.

RAD examiners are specialists in the genre of ballet, although they receive comprehensive training and monitoring in dance assessment. Where a genre other than ballet is selected, examiners will assess this according to their professional judgement. There is no obligation to select a genre other than ballet for the third dance.

#### Additional guidelines on free choice dances for solo performance awards

Free choice dances should be original, may not belong to any publicly recognised third party (e.g. another dance organisation), and may not have been previously published in any form. Typically the dance will have been choreographed by the teacher/candidate, although it is also possible to use dances from other sources (e.g. choreographed by a friend or colleague) provided this is done within the constraints set out above, and with the permission of the choreographer.

The degree of challenge in the movement skills demanded by the choreography must be broadly comparable to that of the set dances.

The teacher is responsible for the use of a free choice dance and undertakes to indemnify the RAD against any action taken by an individual or organisation in respect of its use.

There is no restriction on a free choice dance having been performed before.

Free choice dances should be between 50 and 70 seconds in length.

Dances from RAD syllabi other than the syllabus for the relevant grade, including previous syllabi (whether for the same or a different grade), are not admissible as a free choice dance. (However, this does not apply to music used in other syllabi, which can be used, so long as the choreography itself is original.)

There is no requirement for candidates in the same set to present identical dances.

Candidates may perform the free choice dance in bare feet.

Pointe work may not be used.

# **Results and certificates**

# Assessment

Details of mark schemes and assessment methodologies can be found in <u>Section 2</u>.

All results are subject to analysis and moderation. More information is available <u>online</u>.

Examiners may only disclose the provisional results of an exam to the RAD.

Sections of exams which are not shown by candidates are given a mark of 0. Where this is due to teacher error, teachers may contact the Examinations Department to explain the situation, and in the interests of candidates, it may in certain circumstances be possible to take appropriate action.

## Dispatch of results and certificates

We aim to issue results<sup>2</sup> no later than four weeks, and final results, certificates, medals and bars are dispatched from the printing centre no later than six weeks, following the end of an examination session (allowing for public holidays in the relevant results processing centre).

Results will be issued via the applicant's RAD Online Exam Entries account.

On receipt of results, applicants should check the candidate information to ensure that it is correct - there is a specified time frame given for checking/updating candidate information and informing the RAD of any errors. If changes to certificates are requested **after** printing, this will usually incur a charge, and another wait for the replacement certificate.

The **target date** is the date by which we aim to have certificates printed and dispatched from the RAD results processing centre. After this point certificates dispatched from RAD HQ are sent to our distribution agency to be collated, packaged and sent to teachers via courier. Please note that in these circumstances there may be an additional time period of 1-2 weeks between the RAD printing and dispatching certificates, and packages being received by applicants, due to the distribution, collation and courier services used.

Exam result forms, assessment reports, certificates, medals and/or bars are issued to the applicant by post. Where possible secure postal services are used. Applicants should be aware that they may have to receive these materials in person and sign for them.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No qualification can be officially confirmed until the certificate is issued. However, any results (where issued) will have been through all RAD quality assurance systems, and will only change in exceptional circumstances.

#### Result forms, certificates, medals and bars are the property of the candidate. It

is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure that candidates receive such materials as they are entitled to within a reasonable timescale following receipt. Failure to deliver them to the candidate in a timely manner will be regarded as malpractice.

The passing on of false or incomplete information to candidates regarding results of exams, either verbally or in writing, will be regarded as malpractice.

Distributing results information to third parties in advance of receipt by the candidate and/or without the candidate's consent is regarded as malpractice.

The above points apply even in the event of a dispute arising between the applicant and another teacher, parent, or any other interested party.

All communication regarding results and certificates will be made to the applicant, via the contact details given on the entry form. Under no circumstances, other than those outlined below, will the RAD communicate results to any third party, including individuals named on the entry form who are not the applicant.

In the event that the applicant and the RAD are involved in a dispute after an entry has been submitted, or where the applicant is unable to forward results and certificates to the candidates, the RAD reserves the right in exceptional circumstances and in the interests of candidates who have taken examinations and achieved qualifications to release the results and certificates to another appropriate person, or direct to candidates/parents where appropriate ID checks are undertaken.

All examination, class award and solo performance award certificates and result forms are issued on secure, fraud-proof parchment paper. Security features include:

- micro-numismatics
- advanced holograms
- specialist reactive inks
- watermarks visible only under ultra-violet light
- advanced security numbering
- website document validation
- controlled secure papers & toners.

Certificates include the date of the exam and the date that the award is confirmed and result forms include the award date and the examiner's name.

Where a candidate enters for and takes an exam despite a required pre-requisite not being passed, no result or certificate will be issued.

Where a candidate withdraws from or fails to complete an examination and compensation is sought, no result or certificate will be issued. See <u>Illness and injury</u> <u>before or during the exam</u>.

#### Complaints, enquiries about results and appeals

| Teachers, candidates, or parents/guardians can request a result enquiry report for |
|--|
| RAD exams. This includes a clerical check and a written report with the examiner's |
| encouraging and constructive comments on the results awarded.                      |

Any complaint, enquiry about results and appeals should be submitted in writing to the Examinations Customer Service Manager at RAD headquarters.

The full policy is available online.

#### Replacement result forms, assessment reports, certificates and medals

For exams taken in **Australia**, **New Zealand** and **Canada**, please contact your <u>national RAD Office</u>. For all other replacements, please complete the <u>form on the RAD website</u>.

A charge will normally be made for replacement result forms, assessment reports, certificates or medals. The exception is where the RAD has misspelt the name of a candidate, despite the correct version of the name having been submitted according to proper procedures and timescales (see the <u>Registration</u> section above). Charges are published in the fees tables, available <u>online</u>.

Please note that printing of full exam sessions will always take priority over replacement certificates, particularly during busy times, and where the replacement is not the fault of the RAD. Due to volumes of printing, we cannot guarantee a specific timeframe for replacement certificates to be sent out, but will prioritise these as soon as the main exam session printing is complete.

The Academy will re-issue a certificate or result form under a new name for a candidate who changes their gender identity, although the result form will continue to indicate which syllabus was performed.

In accordance with regulatory requirements, replacement certificates and result forms are labelled as such. The full policy is available <u>online</u>.

# Resources

#### Syllabus apps, books, downloads

For more details, or to purchase, visit our online shop:

| UK (and all countries except those below) | www.radenterprises.co.uk/collections/rad-syllabus |
|---|---|
| Australia                                 | www.rad.org.uk/more/shopping                      |
| Canada                                    | shop.radcanada.org                                |
| New Zealand                               | www.rad.org.nz/shopping                           |
| South Africa                              | www.radshop.co.za                                 |
| USA                                       | www.radusa.org/shop                               |
| China and Hong Kong                       | Contact local office                              |

#### Digital syllabus resources

| Video app (same<br>content as DVD) | www.radenterprises.co.uk/rad-video-applications            |
|------------------------------------|--|
| iBooks for Apple                   | www.radenterprises.co.uk/rad-syllabus/ebooks-apple-<br>ios |
| eBooks for Android                 | www.radenterprises.co.uk/syllabus/ebooks                   |

#### Uniform, props etc.

| Uniform      | www.radenterprises.co.uk/rad-examination-wear                   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Props        | www.radenterprises.co.uk/rad-examination-wear/props-accessories |  |
| Exam numbers | www.radenterprises.co.uk/rad-examination-wear/exam-badges       |  |

Stock is also available at the RAD shop – 188 York Road, Battersea, London, SW11 3JZ; tel: +44 (0)207 326 8080 – or contact your local office for information on your nearest stockist.

For teachers who sell uniform to students through their schools, RAD recommended uniform is available to Registered Teachers at a 30% discount through the RADE Uniform Direct promotion from Freed of London – <u>www.radefreed.com</u>

The RAD works in collaboration with the following licenced suppliers who are authorised to manufacture and sell RAD approved exam wear bearing the RAD logo through various stockists:

| Bloch®                           | BLOCH               |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Freed of London                  | FREED<br>OF LONDON  |
| International Dance<br>Supplies® |                     |
| Mondor                           | MONDOR              |
| Little Ballerina                 | Little<br>Ballerina |

Bloch approved uniform is only available outside the UK and Europe. Mondor mainly distributes in the US and North America with limited distribution elsewhere. All other licensees distribute worldwide.

#### RAD style uniform without our logo has not been approved by RAD.

# Additional information

# Data protection

The RAD complies with the requirements of the UK Data Protection Act 2018 incorporating the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). The full RAD data protection and privacy statements and policy are available <u>online</u>.

In accordance with its obligations as a recognised awarding organisation, the RAD maintains a database of all candidates who take its exams, including a record of results. For more information, see our <u>full policy online</u>.

Applicants, teachers, and other individuals registering or entering candidates for exams have certain obligations related to data protection. Personal information provided will be used exclusively for the purposes outlined on any associated privacy notice. It is the responsibility of the applicant to make individuals whose data they provide us with (or their parents/guardians if under 18) aware of the purposes for which it will be used.

## Quality assurance and moderation

As an awarding organisation regulated by the UK qualifications regulators, the RAD has comprehensive quality assurance and moderation procedures in place to ensure that its exam service is of the highest quality.

## Equality, diversity and inclusion

The RAD Exams Board prides itself on its commitment to diversity, and takes steps at all times and with respect to all its functions, policies and procedures to ensure that no candidate is discriminated against on grounds of race, disability, gender, gender identity, religion, sexual orientation or for any other reason.

This includes ensuring that no unnecessary barriers are present which deny access to candidates who could otherwise enter for exams and achieve qualifications. The policy is available <u>online</u>.

It is our policy to ensure that equal opportunities are accorded candidates of all genders, in the context of the heritage of ballet. Candidates may enter for their preferred syllabus according to the gender with which they choose to identify in relation to dance.

For information about reasonable adjustments see *Entering candidates for exams*.

In accordance with good practice in monitoring diversity and equality, the RAD requests certain information about candidates, e.g. ethnic origin, as well as names, gender and dates of birth. **Providing ethnicity data is optional**. The stored data is

anonymised and reviewed to check that the RAD is not creating barriers to entry for exams, and if any such barrier is identified, that steps are taken to remedy this.

Candidates are not assessed on the basis of body shape, size, or weight.

## Safeguarding

The RAD recognises that it is a privilege to work with children, young people and vulnerable adults, and is committed to creating an environment that enables them to learn and develop in a safe, understanding and encouraging environment.

The RAD will take appropriate steps to ensure that children, young people and vulnerable adults are not exposed to risk of physical injury, or impact on mental health or wellbeing.

The policy is available <u>online</u>.

The RAD's safeguarding policy states that all activities involving children and/or vulnerable adults should maintain a ratio of at least one responsible adult to ten children/vulnerable adults. It also states that where an activity involves children under age nine and is not within sight or hearing of other adults, *or* where more than ten children/vulnerable adults are present, a second responsible person must be present.

The examiner will always act as a responsible adult in exams.

In an AEC the provision of a second responsible person, where necessary, is the responsibility of the applicant and will be either the teacher (for demonstration classes, class awards, etc.) or the pianist/ music operator. Where the music operator is not old enough to act as a responsible adult, it is the applicants' responsibility to ensure that a second responsible adult is present.

In an RAV the presence of a second responsible adult is the responsibility of the RAD and will be the pianist/music operator. Pianists/music operators are contractually required to observe the RAD's Safeguarding Policy and to be prepared to assist in a situation involving the safeguarding of children/vulnerable adults in the RAD's care.

At RAVs, the examination attendant is the 'trusted adult' for safeguarding purposes (although not present in examinations) and is the 'go to person' for any candidate who wishes to raise a safeguarding concern.

# Malpractice

In accordance with its status as a recognised awarding organisation and in order to safeguard the integrity of its qualifications in the interests of all candidates, the RAD will investigate any allegation or instance of examinations malpractice and will take action where necessary. The policy is available <u>online</u>.

# **Conflicts of interest**

In accordance with regulatory requirements, the RAD identifies and monitors conflicts of interest likely to have an adverse effect on the awarding of qualifications. The policy is available <u>online</u>.

## **Disputes and obligations**

The contract to provide an exam service is between the RAD and the applicant.

The applicant has certain contractual obligations in the way he/she behaves towards candidates and their parents in respect of exams, and the RAD will investigate where there is evidence that these obligations have not been fulfilled. Otherwise, the RAD will normally not become involved in disputes between applicants, teachers, candidates and their parents/guardians.

Applicants who are Members of the Royal Academy of Dance are subject to the RAD Code of Conduct. All teachers registered with the RAD who are associated with an exam entry, including as the applicant and/or as a teacher named on an entry form, are subject to the Code of Conduct and Professional Practice for Teachers Registered with the Royal Academy of Dance, which includes requirements specific to examinations. Both documents are available <u>online</u>.

## **Customer service statement**

This is available <u>online</u>.

# Section 2: Content and mark schemes

# Dance to Your Own Tune

#### Overview

| Туре                | Demonstration class   |                     |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| Title               | 'Dance to Your Own Tune – DTYOT ' dem   | onstration classes  |
| Level(s)            | 1 and 2   |                     |
| No of<br>candidates | 1 - 16  |                     |
| Age                 | 2½ - 5  |                     |
| Time                | 1-8 candidates – 30 minutes 9 - 16 candidates – 45 minutes                                      |                     |
| Assessed?           | No, the examiner watches but does not assess  |                     |
| Outcome             | Certificate of participation (from RAD office), optional progress report (from <u>website</u> ) |                     |
| <b>Regulated?</b>   | No, demonstration classes are not regula  | ited qualifications |

The *Dance to Your Own Tune* curriculum provides teachers with an invaluable resource for teaching their youngest students and an excellent opportunity to expand their dance studio and forge a lasting relationship with students and parents.

Teachers should plan the demonstration class so that, using the chosen theme, the content addresses the four learning outcomes of the curriculum.

# Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance

## Overview

| Туре                | Class award  |                                    |
|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Level(s)            | Pre-Primary in Dance, Primary in Dance   |                                    |
| Title(s)            | Pre-Primary in Dance class a   | ward, Primary in Dance class award |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-8  |                                    |
| Minimum<br>age      | Pre-Primary in Dance – 5 years, Primary in Dance – 6 years                     |                                    |
|                     | 1 - 2 candidates15 minutes3 - 4 candidates20 minutes5 - 8 candidates30 minutes |                                    |
| Time                |  |                                    |
|                     |  |                                    |
| Assessed?           | Yes, a broad indication of standard rather than a detailed breakdown           |                                    |
| Outcome             | Assessment report, certificate and medal for successful candidates             |                                    |
| <b>Regulated?</b>   | No, class awards are not regulated qualifications                              |                                    |

| Туре                | Examination  |            |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| Level(s)            | Primary in Dance   |            |
| Title(s)            | RAD Entry Level Award in Graded Examination in Dance: Primary in Dance   |            |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-4  |            |
| Minimum<br>age      | 6 years  |            |
|                     | 1 - 2 candidates   | 15 minutes |
| Time                | 3 - 4 candidates   | 20 minutes |
|                     | 5 - 8 candidates   | 30 minutes |
| Assessed?           | Yes, as per marking criteria.  |            |
| Outcome             | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.  |            |
| Regulated?          | Yes, the Primary in Dance examination is a qualification regulated in<br>England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland |            |

# Pre-Primary in Dance/Primary in Dance Class Award content & format

### Pre-Primary in Dance Class Award content & format

- The warm-up, cool-down and imaginative movement sequence should be presented
- Teachers may choose to present any **7 of the 9** set exercises

| Content                       | 1-4 candidates                          | 5-8 candidates |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Warm-up                       | all together                            |                |
| Legs and feet                 | all together                            |                |
| Fingers and hands             | all together                            |                |
| Walks                         | all together or two groups              |                |
| Run and balance               | one group                               | two groups     |
| Bounce and jump               | one group                               | two groups     |
| Bend and spin                 | all together                            |                |
| Picked-up galops              | all together                            |                |
| Claps and jumps               | one at a time following on continuously |                |
| Skips                         | one group                               | two groups     |
| Imaginative movement sequence | all together                            |                |
| Cool-down                     | all together                            |                |

#### Primary in Dance Class Award content & format

| Content   | 1-4 candidates | 5-8 candidates |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Warm-up   |                |                |
| Legs and feet                                       |                |                |
| Arms and head                                       | all together   |                |
| Bend and run <b>or</b>                              |                |                |
| Bend and point                                      |                |                |
| Transfer of weight                                  | one group      | two groups     |
| Marches   | all together   |                |
| Two of the following exercises:                     |                |                |
| Jumps   |                |                |
| Springs   | one group      | two groups     |
| Hops, jumps and springs                             |                |                |
| Galops and skips <b>or</b>                          | one group      | two groups     |
| Run and leap  | one at a time  | two at a time  |
| one diagonal – teacher/candidate's<br>choice        | continuously   | continuously   |
| Dance A <b>or</b> Dance B                           |                |                |
| Only <u>ONE</u> of these dances should be performed | one group      | two groups     |
| Cool-down   | all together   |                |

# Primary in Dance examination content & format

| Content   | Format  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Warm-up   | all together  |  |
| Technique 1   |   |  |
| Legs and feet                                       | two at a time (3 candidates all                               |  |
| Arms and head                                       | together)   |  |
| Technique 2   |   |  |
| Bend and run  | two at a time (3 candidates all                               |  |
| Bend and point                                      | together)   |  |
| Technique 3   |   |  |
| Transfer of weight                                  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                            |  |
| Marches   | all together (may be seen twice)                              |  |
| Technique 4   |   |  |
| Jumps   |   |  |
| Springs   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                            |  |
| Hops, jumps and springs                             |   |  |
| Technique 5   |   |  |
| Galops and skips                                    | all together with or without a partner<br>(may be seen twice) |  |
|   | one at a time continuously                                    |  |
| Run and leap  | one diagonal – teacher/candidate's<br>choice                  |  |
| Dance   | -   |  |
| Dance A (Bouncing ball dance)                       |   |  |
| or  |   |  |
| Dance B (Dressing-up dance)                         | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                            |  |
| Only <u>ONE</u> of these dances should be performed |   |  |
| Cool-down and révérence                             | all together  |  |

# Grades 1-5

# Overview

| Turne               | Class award  |            |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| Туре                |  |            |
| Level(s)            | Grades 1 – 5   |            |
| Title(s)            | Grades 1 - 5 class awards  |            |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-8  |            |
| Minimum age         | 7  |            |
|                     | Grade 1  |            |
|                     | 1 - 2 candidates   | 15 minutes |
|                     | 3 - 4 candidates   | 20 minutes |
|                     | 5 - 8 candidates   | 30 minutes |
|                     | Grade 2, Grade 3   |            |
| Time                | 1 - 2 candidates   | 20 minutes |
| Time                | 3 - 4 candidates   | 25 minutes |
|                     | 5 - 8 candidates   | 35 minutes |
|                     | Grade 4, Grade 5   |            |
|                     | 1 - 2 candidates   | 25 minutes |
|                     | 3 - 4 candidates   | 30 minutes |
|                     | 5 - 8 candidates   | 40 minutes |
| Assessed?           | Yes, a broad indication of standard rather than a detailed breakdown |            |
| Outcome             | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.        |            |
| Regulated?          | No, class awards are not regulated qualifications                    |            |

| Туре        | Solo performance award   |                              |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|
| Level(s)    | Grades 1 – 5   |                              |
|             | RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 1  |                              |
|             | RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Pe   | erformance in Dance: Grade 2 |
| Title(s)    | RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Pe   | erformance in Dance: Grade 3 |
|             | RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Pe   | erformance in Dance: Grade 4 |
|             | RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Pe   | erformance in Dance: Grade 5 |
| No of       | 1-4  |                              |
| candidates  | 1-4  |                              |
| Minimum age | 7  |                              |
|             | 1 candidate  | 10 minutes                   |
| Time        | 2 candidates   | 15 minutes                   |
| Time        | 3 candidates   | 20 minutes                   |
|             | 4 candidates 25 minutes  |                              |
| Assessed?   | Yes, as per marking criteria   |                              |
| Outcome     | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.  |                              |
| Regulated?  | Yes, Grade 1 - 5 solo performance awards are qualifications regulated in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland |                              |

| Туре        | Examination   |   |  |
|-------------|---|---|--|
| Level(s)    | Grades 1 – 5  |   |  |
| 20101(0)    | RAD Level 1 Award in Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 1 (Ballet)                                      |   |  |
|             | RAD Level 1 Award in Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 1 (Ballet)                                      |   |  |
| Title(s)    |   | ded Examination in Dance: Grade 3 (Ballet)  |  |
| The(S)      |   | aded Examination in Dance: Grade 4 (Ballet) |  |
|             |   | aded Examination in Dance: Grade 5 (Ballet) |  |
| No of       | RAD Level 2 Award In Gra  | aded Examination in Dance. Grade 5 (Ballet) |  |
| candidates  | 1-4   |   |  |
| Minimum age | 7   |   |  |
|             | Grade 1, Grade 2  |   |  |
|             | 1 candidates  | 20 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 2 candidates  | 25 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 3 candidates  | 35 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 4 candidates  | 40 minutes                                  |  |
|             | Grade 3   |   |  |
|             | 1 candidates  | 25 minutes                                  |  |
| Time        | 2 candidates  | 30 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 3 candidates  | 40 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 4 candidates  | 45 minutes                                  |  |
|             | Grade 4, Grade 5  |   |  |
|             | 1 candidates  | 30 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 2 candidates  | 35 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 3 candidates  | 45 minutes                                  |  |
|             | 4 candidates  | 50 minutes                                  |  |
| Assessed?   | Yes, as per marking criteria  |   |  |
| Outcome     | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.   |   |  |
| Regulated?  | Yes, Grade 1 - 5 exams are qualifications regulated in England, Wales,<br>Northern Ireland and Scotland |   |  |

# Grade 1 – 5 Class Award content & format

#### Grade 1 Class Award content & format

The teacher should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content   | Format                            |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Technique 1                                       |                                   |
| Warm up   | Groupings arranged by the teacher |
| Legs and arms                                     |                                   |
| Technique 2                                       |                                   |
| Port de bras                                      | Groupings arranged by the teacher |
| Demi-pliés  |                                   |
| Transfer of weight <b>or</b>                      |                                   |
| Walks   |                                   |
| Technique 3                                       |                                   |
| Sautés  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |
| Petit jetés and spring points <b>or</b>           |                                   |
| Galops  |                                   |
| Springs   |                                   |
| or  |                                   |
| Step hop and parallel assemblé                    |                                   |
| one diagonal only – teacher/candidate's<br>choice |                                   |
| Dance - Only ONE of these should be performed     |                                   |
| Dance: A <b>or</b> B <b>or</b> C <b>or</b> D      | 1 – 4 candidates, 1 group         |
|   | 1 – 8 candidates, 2 groups        |
| Révérence   | all together                      |

### Grade 2 Class Award content & format

| Content   | Format                            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercises that only present one side in a setting should be repeated on the other side. |                                   |  |
| Pliés   |                                   |  |
| Battements tendus   | all together                      |  |
| Preparation for grands battements   |                                   |  |
| Technique 2   |                                   |  |
| Port de bras  |                                   |  |
| Fondus  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Transfer of weight <b>or</b>  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Adage   |                                   |  |
| Technique 3   |                                   |  |
| Sautés and soubresauts  |                                   |  |
| Echappés sautés and petits jetés <b>or</b>  |                                   |  |
| Galops  |                                   |  |
| Turns and parallel assemblés  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| one side only – teacher/candidate's choice  |                                   |  |
| or  |                                   |  |
| Grand allegro   |                                   |  |
| Dance - Only ONE of these should be performed   |                                   |  |
| Dance: A or B or C or D   | 1 – 4 candidates, 1 group         |  |
|   | 5 – 8 candidates, 2 groups        |  |
| Révérence   | all together                      |  |

### Grade 3 Class Award content & format

| Content   | Format                            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. Barre exercises that only present one side in a setting should be repeated on the other side. |                                   |  |
| Pliés   |                                   |  |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés  |                                   |  |
| Battements fondus and développés devant   |                                   |  |
| Grands battements A – devant  |                                   |  |
| or  | all together                      |  |
| Grands battements B – second and derrière   |                                   |  |
| teacher/candidate's choice of exercise  |                                   |  |
| (all candidates should perform the same<br>exercise within the same exam/award)   |                                   |  |
| Technique 2   |                                   |  |
| Port de bras  |                                   |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre –<br>teacher/candidate's choice: 4 x en dehors<br><b>or</b> 4 x en dedans <b>or</b><br>2 x en dehors and 2 x en dedans in the<br>same setting – either direction can be  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| taken first   |                                   |  |
| Transfer of weight <b>or</b>  |                                   |  |
| Adage   |                                   |  |
| Technique 3   |                                   |  |
| Sautés and changements  |                                   |  |
| Glissades, sissonnes and assemblés  |                                   |  |
| teacher/candidate's choice starting with<br>left <b>or</b> right leg devant   |                                   |  |
| or  |                                   |  |
| Posés and temps levés   | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Turns<br>one diagonal only – teacher/candidate's<br>choice  |                                   |  |
| or  |                                   |  |
| Grand allegro – teacher/candidate's choice<br>starting with left <b>or</b> right leg devant   |                                   |  |
| Dance - Only ONE of these should be performed   |                                   |  |
| Dance: A <b>or</b> B <b>or</b> C <b>or</b> D <b>or</b> E  | 1 – 4 candidates, 1 group         |  |
|   | 5 – 8 candidates, 2 groups        |  |
| Révérence   | all together                      |  |

### Grade 4 Class Award content & format

| Content   | Format                            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u><br>through and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercises that only present one side in a setting<br>should be repeated on the other side. |                                   |  |
| Pliés   |                                   |  |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés  |                                   |  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe à terre  | all together                      |  |
| Développés  |                                   |  |
| Grands battements   |                                   |  |
| Technique 2   |                                   |  |
| Port de bras  |                                   |  |
| Centre practice   | Croupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Adage <b>or</b>   | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Transfer of weight  |                                   |  |
| Technique 3   |                                   |  |
| Sautés échappés sautés and changements  |                                   |  |
| Jetés ordinaires and pas de chat <b>or</b><br>Assemblés and temps levés –<br>teacher/candidate's choice starting with left <b>or</b><br>right leg devant  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Technique 4   |                                   |  |
| Turns <b>or</b><br>Grand allegro - teacher/candidate's choice of<br>side  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Dance - Only ONE of these should be performed   |                                   |  |
|   | 1 – 4 candidates, 1 group         |  |
| Dance: A or B or C or D or E or F   | 5 – 8 candidates, 2 groups        |  |
| Révérence   | all together                      |  |

### Grade 5 Class Award content & format

| Content   | Format                            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through |                                   |  |
| and commence facing the examiner.   |                                   |  |
| Pliés   |                                   |  |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés  |                                   |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements fondus  | all together                      |  |
| Développés  |                                   |  |
| Grands battements   |                                   |  |
| Technique 2   |                                   |  |
| Port de bras  |                                   |  |
| Centre practice <b>or</b>   |                                   |  |
| Pirouettes  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Adage <b>or</b>   |                                   |  |
| Transfer of weight  |                                   |  |
| Technique 3   | •                                 |  |
| Petit allegro   |                                   |  |
| Glissades and sissonnes – teacher/candidate's<br>choice starting with left <b>or</b> right leg devant                 | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| or  |                                   |  |
| Sissonnes ordinaires and pas de valse   |                                   |  |
| Technique 4   | ·                                 |  |
| Turns   |                                   |  |
| one diagonal only – teacher/candidate's choice  |                                   |  |
| or  | Groupings arranged by the teacher |  |
| Grand allegro – teacher/candidate's choice of side  |                                   |  |
| Dances  |                                   |  |
|   | 1 – 4 candidates, 1 group         |  |
| Dance: A or B or C or D or E or F   | 5 – 8 candidates, 2 groups        |  |
| Révérence   | all together                      |  |

# Grade 1 – 5 Examination content & format

### Grade 1 examination content & format

| Content                        | Format with four candidates  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Technique 1                    |  |  |
| Warm up                        | all together   |  |
| Legs and arms                  | two at a time (3 candidates all together)  |  |
| Technique 2                    |  |  |
| Port de bras                   | two at a time (3 candidates all together)  |  |
| Demi-pliés                     | all together   |  |
| Transfer of weight             | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Walks                          | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) continuously  |  |
| Technique 3                    |  |  |
| Sautés                         | all together   |  |
| Petit jetés and spring points  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Galops                         | two at a time or all together twice through<br>(3 candidates 2 + 1 or all together)<br>or<br>two at a time continuously (min. of 16 counts<br>each dancer) may be seen twice<br>or<br>one at a time continuously (min. of 8 counts<br>each dancer) may be seen twice |  |
| Springs                        | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Step hop and parallel assemblé | one at a time continuously<br>one diagonal only - teacher/candidate's choice   |  |
| Dances                         |  |  |
| Dance: A <b>or</b> B           | May be performed 2 x 2 or 1 x 1  |  |
| Character dance: C <b>or</b> D | - May be performed 2 x 2 or 1 x 1  |  |
| Révérence                      | all together   |  |

## Grade 2 examination content & format

| nat with four candidates  | Content                           |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercises that only present one side in a setting should be repeated on the other side. |                                   |
|   | Pliés                             |
| gether  | Battements tendus                 |
|   | Preparation for grands battements |
|   | Technique 2                       |
| t a time (3 candidates all together)  | Port de bras                      |
| t a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) continuously  | Fondus                            |
| t a time <b>or</b> all together twice through (32<br>ss)  |                                   |
| ndidates 2 + 1 <b>or</b> all together)  |                                   |
|   |                                   |
| t a time continuously (min. of 16 counts<br>dancer) may be seen twice   | Transfer of weight                |
|   |                                   |
| t a time continuously (min. of 8 counts<br>dancer) may be seen twice  |                                   |
| t a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   | Adage                             |
|   | Technique 3                       |
| t a time (3 candidates all together)  | Sautés and soubresauts            |
| t a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   | Echappés sautés and petits jetés  |
| t a time <b>or</b> all together twice through (32<br>cs)  |                                   |
| ndidates 2 + 1 <b>or</b> all together)  |                                   |
|   |                                   |
| t a time continuously (min. of 16 counts<br>dancer) may be seen twice   | Galops                            |
|   |                                   |
| t a time continuously (min. of 8 counts<br>dancer) may be seen twice  |                                   |
| t a time continuously   | <b>-</b>                          |
| ide only - teacher/candidate's choice   | Turns and parallel assemblés      |
| t a time continuously   | Grand allegro                     |
| ndidates 2 + 1 continuously)  |                                   |
|   | Dances                            |
|   | Dance: A <b>or</b> B              |
|   | Character dance: C <b>or</b> D    |
| gether  | Révérence                         |
| pe performed 2 x 2 or 1 x 1<br>gether   | Character dance: C <b>or</b> D    |

## Grade 3 examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates   |
|---|---|
| Technique 1- The pliés exercise and continuous bo   | arre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through               |
| and commence facing the examiner or barre as inc<br>setting should be repeated on the other side. | licated. Barre exercises that only present one side in a                    |
| Pliés   |   |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés  | all together  |
| Battements fondus and développés devant   |   |
| Grands battements A – devant  | all together - teacher/candidate's choice of                                |
| or  | exercise (all candidates should choose the                                  |
| Grands battements B – second and derrière   | same settings within the same exam/class                                    |
| Only ONE of these should be performed   | award)  |
| Technique 2   |   |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
|   | all together – teacher/candidate's choice en                                |
|   | dehors <b>or</b> en dedans <b>or</b> can be shown 2 x en                    |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  | dehors and 2 x en dedans in the same setting.                               |
|   | Either direction can be taken first.  |
|   | two at a time <b>or</b> all together twice through (32                      |
|   | counts)   |
|   | (3 candidates 2 + 1 <b>or</b> all together)                                 |
|   | or  |
| Transfer of weight  | two at a time continuously (min. of 16 counts                               |
|   | each dancer) may be seen twice  |
|   | or  |
|   | one at a time continuously (min. of 8 counts each dancer) may be seen twice |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Technique 3   |   |
| Sautés and changements  | two at a time (3 candidates all together)                                   |
|   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –  |
| Glissades, sissonnes and assemblés  | teacher/candidate's choice starting with left <b>or</b>                     |
|   | right leg devant  |
|   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) (24 counts)                              |
|   | or  |
|   | two at a time continuously (min. of 12 counts                               |
| Posés and temps levés   | each dancer) may be seen twice  |
|   | or  |
|   | one at a time continuously (min. of 12 counts                               |
|   | each dancer) may be seen twice  |
| Turns   | one at a time continuously  |
|   | one diagonal - teacher/candidate's choice                                   |
| Grand allegro   | one at a time continuously  |
|   | (candidate's choice starting with left <b>or</b> right                      |
|   | foot devant)  |
| Dances  |   |
| Dance: A or B or C  | May be performed 2 x 2 or 1 x 1   |
| Character dance: D <b>or</b> E  |   |
| Révérence   | all together  |

### Grade 4 examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous bar<br>and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercises<br>repeated on the other side. | re exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through<br>that only present one side in a setting should be    |  |
| Pliés  |   |  |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés   |   |  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe à terre   | all together  |  |
| Développés   |   |  |
| Grands battements  |   |  |
| Technique 2  |   |  |
| Port de bras   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |
| Centre practice  | two at a time (5 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |
|  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) (32 counts)  |  |
| Transfor of weight   | or  |  |
| Transfer of weight   | two at a time continuously (min. of 16 counts<br>each dancer) may be seen twice                                     |  |
| Technique 3  |   |  |
| Sautés échappés sautés and changements   | two at a time continuously (3 candidates 2 + 1<br>continuously)   |  |
| Jetés ordinaires and pas de chat   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |
| Assemblés and temps levés  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice starting with left <b>or</b><br>right leg devant |  |
| Technique 4  |   |  |
| Turns  |   |  |
| Grand allegro  | one at a time continuously  |  |
| Dances   | •   |  |
| Dance: A <b>or</b> B <b>or</b> C   |   |  |
| Character dance: D, E <b>or</b> F  | one at a time   |  |
| Révérence  | all together  |  |
|  | -   |  |

### Grade 5 examination content & format

| Format with four candidates   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner. |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| all together  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |  |
| two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |  |
| one at a time continuously  |  |  |
| two at a time (7 and idates 2 1)  |  |  |
| two at a time (3 candidates 2 +1)   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| two at a time continuously (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |  |
| two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice starting with left <b>or</b><br>right leg devant                                     |  |  |
| two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |  |
| Sissonnes ordinaires and pas de valsetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4  |  |  |
| one at a time continuously  |  |  |
| one diagonal only – teacher/candidate's choice  |  |  |
| one at a time continuously –  |  |  |
| teacher/candidate's choice of side  |  |  |
| Dances  |  |  |
| one at a time   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| all together  |  |  |
|   |  |  |

# Grades 6-8

### Overview

| Туре        | Class Award  |                  |
|-------------|--|------------------|
| Level(s)    | Grades 6 - 8   |                  |
|             | Grade 6 Class Award  |                  |
| Title(s)    | Grade 7 Class Award  |                  |
|             | Grade 8 Class Award  |                  |
| No of       | Grade 6, Grade 7 1 - 8 candidates                                    |                  |
| candidates  | Grade 8  | 1 - 4 candidates |
| Minimum age | 11   |                  |
|             | Grade 6, Grade 7   |                  |
|             | 1 - 2 candidates   | 35 minutes       |
|             | 3 - 4 candidates   | 40 minutes       |
| Time        | 5 - 8 candidates   | 50 minutes       |
|             | Grade 8  |                  |
|             | 1 - 2 candidates   | 35 - 40 minutes  |
|             | 3 - 4 candidates   | 50 - 60 minutes  |
| Assessed?   | Yes, a broad indication of standard rather than a detailed breakdown |                  |
| Outcome     | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.        |                  |
| Regulated   | No, class awards are not regulated qualifications                    |                  |

| Туре                | Examination   |            |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| Level(s)            | Grades 6 - 8  |            |
|                     | RAD Level 3 Certificate in Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 6 (Ballet)                                |            |
| Title(s)            | RAD Level 3 Certificate in Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 7 (Ballet)                                |            |
|                     | RAD Level 3 Certificate in Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 8 (Ballet)                                |            |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-4   |            |
| Minimum age         | 11  |            |
|                     | Grade 6, Grade 7  |            |
|                     | 1 candidates  | 35 minutes |
|                     | 2 candidates  | 40 minutes |
|                     | 3 candidates  | 50 minutes |
| Time                | 4 candidates  | 55 minutes |
| Time                | Grade 8   |            |
|                     | 1 candidates  | 35 minutes |
|                     | 2 candidates  | 40 minutes |
|                     | 3 candidates  | 50 minutes |
|                     | 4 candidates  | 60 minutes |
| Assessed?           | Yes, as per marking criteria  |            |
| Outcome             | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.   |            |
| Regulated?          | Yes, Grade 6 - 8 exams are qualifications regulated in England, Wales,<br>Northern Ireland and Scotland |            |

| Туре                | Solo performance award   |            |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| Level(s)            | Grades 6 – 7   |            |
| <b></b>             | RAD Level 3 Award in Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 6  |            |
| Title(s)            | RAD Level 3 Award in Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 7  |            |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-4  |            |
| Minimum age         | 7  |            |
| Time                | 1 candidates   | 15 minutes |
|                     | 2 candidates   | 20 minutes |
|                     | 3 candidates   | 25 minutes |
|                     | 4 candidates   | 30 minutes |
| Assessed?           | Yes, as per marking criteria   |            |
| Outcome             | Result form, certificate and medal for successful candidates.  |            |
| Regulated?          | Yes, Grade 6 - 7 solo performance awards are qualifications regulated in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland |            |

# Grade 6, 7 & 8 Class Award content & format

#### Grade 6 Class Award content & format

The barre work should be performed all together. For the centre work, free movement, character and dance, the teacher should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time. **\*\*Only one dance is presented - a choice of classical, free movement or character.** 

| Content  | Format  |
|--|---|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - pliés exercise and continuous barre<br>commence facing the examiner or barre as indica<br>setting should be repeated on the other side. | exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and ted. Barre exercises that only present one side in a |
| Pliés  |   |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés   |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements  |   |
| fondus   |   |
| Battements frappés   |   |
| Exercise for ronds de jambe en l'air with port de bras   | minimum 5 exercises   |
| Adage  |   |
| Grands battements and battements en cloche   |   |
| Demi-pointe enchaînement   |   |
| (additional alternative setting introduced)  |   |
| Technique 2  |   |
| 1st Port de bras <b>or</b>   |   |
| 2nd Port de bras   |   |
| Pirouette en dehors <b>or</b>  | minimum 2 exercises   |
| Pirouette en dedans  |   |
| Adage study  |   |
| Technique 3  |   |
| Soubresauts and échappés sautés to 4th position  |   |
| Pas de bourrées  | minimum 2 exercises   |
| (additional alternative setting introduced)  |   |
| Petit allegro  |   |
| Waltz enchaînement   | teacher/candidate's choice of side  |
| **Classical dance (if chosen)  |   |
| Free movement  |   |
| Exercise for upper back (male and female   |   |
| syllabi performed separately)  | minimum 1 exercise  |
| Exercise for elevation and use of space  |   |
| **Free movement dance (if chosen)  |   |
| Character  |   |
| Polonaise  |   |
| Polish Mazurka and Pas Marché  | Minimum 2 exercises   |
| Krakoviak  |   |
| **Character dance: Polish mazurka (if chose  | n)  |
| Révérence  | all together  |

### Grade 7 Class Award content & format

The barre work should be performed all together. For the centre work, free movement, character and dance, the teacher should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time. **\*\*One dance should be presented - there is a choice of classical, free movement or character.** 

| Content   | Format  |
|---|---|
|   | parre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through<br>ndicated. Barre exercises that only present one side in a |
| Pliés   |   |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés                          |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements<br>fondus                   |   |
| Battements frappés  |   |
| Ronds de jambe en l'air   | minimum 5 exercises   |
| Adage study   |   |
| Grands battements and battements en cloche                        |   |
| Coupé fouetté raccourci   |   |
| (additional alternative setting                                   |   |
| introduced)   |   |
| Technique 2   |   |
| Port de bras<br>(female and male syllabi performed<br>separately) | minimum 2 exercises   |
| Pirouette enchaînement  |   |
| Adage   |   |
| Technique 3   |   |
| Petit allegro   | — minimum 1 exercise  |
| Allegro   |   |
| Grand allegro   | teacher/candidate's choice of side  |
| **Classical dance (if chosen)                                     |   |
| Free movement exercises   |   |
| Study in stillness and gravity                                    |   |
| Study for upper back (performed with scarf)                       |   |
|   | minimum 1 exercise  |
| Study with use of cloak (performed with cloak)                    |   |
| **Free movement dance (if chosen)                                 |   |
| Character exercises   |   |
| Letjö and promenades  |   |
| Cabrioles and quick letjö   | minimum 2 exercises   |
| Retirés and pas de bourrées                                       |   |
| **Character dance: Hungarian Czardas (if cl                       | hosen)  |
|   | all together  |

### Grade 8 Class Award & format

Grade 8 develops solo performance as a culmination of the graded syllabus.

Candidates are required to perform solos in the three genres previously studied - classical, free movement and character - preceded by a short warm up barre.

The Étude Lyrique is compulsory, however in all other sections there is a choice of dance.

The Grade 8 class award is conducted by the examiner and the format remains the same as the examination. A maximum of four candidates can be presented at any one time.

| Content   | Format  |
|---|---|
| Barre - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises s commence facing the examiner. | hould be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and |
| Pliés   |   |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés  |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements fondus  | all together                                      |
| Battements frappes  | an together                                       |
| Adage   |   |
| Grands battements   |   |
| Entrée Polonaise  | all together                                      |
| Classical   |   |
| Étude Lyrique   | one at a time                                     |
| ALL candidates perform this solo  | one at a time                                     |
| Valse Printemps <b>or</b> Valse Automne <b>or</b> Demi-<br>caractère                      | one at a time                                     |
| Only ONE of these should be performed   |   |
| Free movement   |   |
| Mouvement Libre Poétique <b>or</b> Mouvement Libre  |   |
| Dramatique<br>Only ONE of these should be performed                                       | one at a time                                     |
| Character   |   |
| Mazurka de Salon <b>or</b> Danse Russe  |   |
| Only ONE of these should be performed   | one at a time                                     |
| Finale Polonnaise and révérence   | all together                                      |

# Grade 6, 7 & 8 Examination content & format

### Grade 6 examination content & format

\*\*There is a choice of classical, free movement or character dance.

| Content   | Format   |
|---|--|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercise<br>commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. Barre ex<br>be repeated on the other side. |  |
| Pliés   |  |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements fondus  |  |
| Battements frappés <b>or</b>  |  |
| Demi-pointe enchaînement  |  |
| (additional alternative setting available)  |  |
| teacher/candidate's choice of exercise (all candidates  |  |
| should perform the same exercise within the same  |  |
| exam/award)   | all together   |
| Exercise for ronds de jambe en l'air with port de bras  | _  |
| Adage   | _  |
| Grands battements and battements en cloche  | _  |
| Demi-pointe enchaînement <b>or</b>  |  |
| Battements frappés  |  |
| teacher/candidate's choice of exercise (all candidates  |  |
| should perform the same exercise within the same  |  |
| exam/award) Technique 2   |  |
| -   |  |
| 1st Port de bras <b>or</b> 2nd Port de bras (candidate's choice)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Pirouette en dehors   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| or  | teacher/candidate's choice of exercise – candidates may present different exercises in the   |
| Pirouette en dedans   | same exam  |
| Adage study   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 3   |  |
| Soubresauts and échappés sautés to 4th position   | two at a time continuously (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Pas de bourrées – all candidates should prepare this  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| exercise (additional alternative setting available)<br>Petit allegro  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Waltz enchaînement  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side   |
| **Classical dance (if chosen)   | one at a time  |
| Free movement   |  |
| Exercise for upper back   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
|   | one at a time or two at a time continously   |
| Exercise for elevation and use of space   |  |
| **=   | (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| **Free movement dance (if chosen)   | one at a time  |
| Character   |  |
| Polonaise<br>Polish Mazurka and Pas Marché  | -  |
| Krakoviak   | _ two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
|   |  |
| **Character dance: Polish mazurka (if chosen)   | 2 x 2 - in opposition or both on the same side <b>or</b> 1 x<br>1 teacher/candidate's choice |

### Grade 7 examination content & format

| Content  | Format   |
|--|--|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous barre<br>and commence facing the examiner or barre as indica<br>setting should be repeated on the other side. |  |
| Pliés  |  |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés   |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements fondus   |  |
| Battements frappés   |  |
| Ronds de jambe en l'air  | all together   |
| Adage study  |  |
| Grands battements and battements en cloche   |  |
| Coupé fouetté raccourci - <b>all candidates should</b><br><b>prepare this exercise</b> ( <u>additional alternative</u><br>setting available)                         |  |
| Technique 2  |  |
| Port de bras   |  |
| (female and male syllabi performed separately)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Pirouette enchaînement   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Adage  |  |
| (male and female syllabi performed separately)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 3  |  |
| Petit allegro  | two at a time continuously (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro<br>(female and male syllabi performed separately)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Grand allegro  | one at a time teacher/candidate's choice of side   |
| **Classical dance (if chosen)  | one at a time  |
| Free movement exercises  |  |
| Study in stillness and gravity   | all together <b>or</b> two at a time   |
| Study for upper back (performed with scarf) <b>or</b>  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Study with use of cloak (performed with cloak)   | teacher/candidate's choice of exercise   |
| **Free movement dance (if chosen)  | one at a time  |
| Character exercises  |  |
| Letjö and promenades   | two at a time continuously (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Cabrioles and quick letjö  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Retirés and pas de bourrées  |  |
| **Character dance: Hungarian Czardas<br>(if chosen)  | 2 x 2 - in opposition or both on the same side<br><b>or</b> 1 x 1 teacher/candidate's choice |
| Révérence  | all together   |

\*\*There is a choice of classical, free movement or character dance.

### Grade 8 examination content & format

Grade 8 develops solo performance as a culmination of the graded exam syllabus.

Candidates are required to perform solos in the three genres previously studied - classical, free movement and character - preceded by a short warm up barre.

The first dance (Étude Lyrique) is compulsory, but in all other sections there is a choice of dance.

| Content  | Format  |
|--|---|
| Barre - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercise commence facing the examiner. | es should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and |
| Pliés  |   |
| Battements tendus and battements glissés   |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre and battements fondus   | - all together  |
| Battements frappés   |   |
| Adage  |   |
| Grands battements  |   |
| Entrée Polonaise   | all together  |
| Classical  |   |
| Étude Lyrique  | one at a time   |
| ALL candidates perform this solo   |   |
| Valse Printemps <b>or</b> Valse Automn <b>or</b> Demi-<br>caractère                    |   |
| Only ONE of these should be performed  | one at a time   |
| Free movement  |   |
| Mouvement Libre Poétique <b>or</b> Mouvement Libre<br>Dramatique                       | one at a time   |
| Only ONE of these should be performed  |   |
| Character  |   |
| Mazurka de Salon <b>or</b> Danse Russe   | one at a time   |
| Only ONE of these should be performed  |   |
| Finale Polonnaise and révérence  | all together  |

# Intermediate Foundation and Intermediate

### Overview

| Туре                | Examination   |                  |
|---------------------|---|------------------|
| Level(s)            | Intermediate Foundation, Intermedi  | ate              |
| Title(s)            | RAD Level 2 Certificate in Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Intermediate Foundation (Ballet)<br>RAD Level 3 Certificate in Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Intermediate (Ballet) |                  |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-4   |                  |
| Minimum             | Intermediate Foundation   | 11               |
| age                 | Intermediate  | 12               |
|                     | Intermediate Foundation   |                  |
|                     | 1 candidate   | 40 minutes       |
|                     | 2 candidates  | 45 minutes       |
| Time                | 3 - 4 candidates  | 65 minutes       |
| Time                | Intermediate  |                  |
|                     | 1 candidate   | 45 minutes       |
|                     | 2 candidates  | 50 minutes       |
|                     | 3 - 4 candidates  | 75 minutes       |
| Assessed?           | Yes, as per marking criteria  |                  |
| Outcome             | Result form and certificate for succe   | ssful candidates |
| Regulated?          | Yes, Intermediate Foundation and Ir<br>regulated in England, Wales, Northe  |                  |

# Intermediate Foundation & Intermediate Examination content & format

# Intermediate Foundation (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates  |
|--|--|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous be<br>and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercise<br>repeated on the other side. | arre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through<br>es that only present one side in a setting should be                  |
| Pliés  |  |
| Battements tendus  |  |
| Battements glissés   |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre   |  |
| Battements fondus à terre  | all together   |
| Petits battements sur le cou-de-pied and<br>battements frappés   |  |
| Adage  |  |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche  | )  |
| Technique 2  |  |
| Port de bras   | all together or two at a time (3 candidates all<br>together) teacher/candidate's choice of starting<br>right <b>or</b> left leg devant |
| Centre practice and pirouettes en dehors   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Pirouettes en dedans   | one at a time  |
| Technique 3  |  |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 4  |  |
| Allegro 1  | all together   |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Allegro 3  | one at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of starting side  |
| Technique 5  |  |
| Free enchaînement <sup>**</sup> (performed between Allegro 2<br>and Allegro 3)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Variation 1 or 2   | one at a time  |
| Technique 6  |  |
| Rises  | all together   |
| Echappés relevés and courus  |  |
| Echappés relevés and classical walks   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Révérence  | one at a time  |

# Intermediate Foundation (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates   |
|--|---|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous be<br>and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercise<br>repeated on the other side. | arre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through<br>as that only present one side in a setting should be               |
| Pliés  |   |
| Battements tendus  |   |
| Battements glissés   |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre   |   |
| Battements fondus à terre  | all together  |
| Petits battements sur le cou-de-pied and<br>battements frappés   |   |
| Adage  |   |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche  |   |
| Technique 2  |   |
| Port de bras   | all together or two at a time (3 candidates all<br>together) teacher/candidate's choice starting<br>right <b>or</b> left leg devant |
| Centre practice and pirouettes en dehors   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Pirouettes en dedans   | one at a time   |
| Technique 3  |   |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Technique 4  |   |
| Allegro 1  | all together  |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro 3  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of starting side   |
| Technique 5  |   |
| Free enchaînement <sup>**</sup> (performed between Allegro 2<br>and Allegro 3)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Technique 6  |   |
| Allegro 4  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro 5  |   |
| Variation 1 or 2   | one at a time   |
| Révérence (marked in technique 6)  |   |

# Intermediate Foundation (male/female syllabi) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates   |
|---|---|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barr<br>and commence facing the examiner. Barre exercises<br>repeated on the other side. |   |
| Pliés   |   |
| Battements tendus   |   |
| Battements glissés  |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  |   |
| Battements fondus à terre   | all together  |
| Petits battements sur le cou-de-pied and<br>battements frappés  |   |
| Adage   |   |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche   |   |
| Technique 2   |   |
| Port de bras  | all together or two at a time (3 candidates all<br>together) teacher/candidate's choice starting<br>right <b>or</b> left leg devant |
| Centre practice and pirouettes en dehors  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Pirouettes en dedans  | one at a time   |
| Technique 3   |   |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Technique 4   |   |
| Allegro 1   | all together  |
| Allegro 2   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro 3   | one at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of starting side   |
| Technique 5   |   |
| Free enchaînement <sup>**</sup> (performed between Allegro 2<br>and Allegro 3)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Variation 1 or 2 (female)   | one at a time   |
| Variation 1 or 2 (male)   |   |
| Technique 6   |   |
| Rises (female)  | all together  |
| Echappés relevés and courus (female)  | - all together  |
| Allegro 4 (male)  | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Echappés relevés and classical walks (female)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro 5 (male)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Révérence   | one at a time   |

# Intermediate Foundation vocabulary

| Female syllabus   | Male syllabus   |
|---|---|
| Arabesques  | Arabesques  |
| lst arabesque   | 1st arabesque   |
| 2nd arabesque   | 2nd arabesque   |
| Assemblés   | Assemblés   |
| Assemblé devant, derrière, dessus and<br>dessous                              | Assemblé devant, derrière, dessus and<br>dessous                              |
| Parallel assemblé en avant and en tournant                                    | Petit assemblé devant and derrière  |
| Petit assemblé devant and derrière  |   |
| Balancés  | Balancés  |
| Balancé de côté   | Balancé de côté   |
| Battements frappés  | Battements frappés  |
| Battement frappé to 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | Battement frappé to 2 <sup>nd</sup>   |
| Battements glissés  | Battements glissés  |
| Battement glissé devant, to 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts | Battement glissé devant, to 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts |
| Battement glissé to 2nd from 1st position in 1<br>count                       | Battement glissé to 2nd from 1st position in 1<br>count                       |
| Battements tendus   | Battements tendus   |
| Battement tendu devant, to 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts  | Battement tendu devant, to 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts  |
|   | Cabrioles   |
|   | Cabriole de côté in parallel 1st position                                     |
| Changements   | Changements   |
| Changement by ¼ turn  | Changement by ¼ turn  |
| Changement battu  | Grand changement  |
|   | Changement battu  |
| Chassés   | Chassés   |
| Chassé en avant and en arrière  | Chassé en avant and en arrière  |
| Chassé to 2nd position  | Chassé to 2nd position  |
| Chassé passé en avant   | Chassé passé en avant   |
| Classical walks   | Classical walks   |
| Coupés  | Coupés  |
| Coupé dessus and dessous  | Coupé dessus and dessous  |
| Courus  |   |
| Courus en tournant, en demi-pointe and en<br>demi plié                        |   |
| Courus sur place en pointe  |   |
| Développés  | Développés  |
| Développé devant and to 2nd position  | Développé devant and to 2nd position  |

Candidates are expected to have knowledge of the following:

| Echappés relevés  | Echappés relevés   |
|---|--|
| Echappé relevé changé en demi-pointe  | Echappé relevé changé en demi-pointe   |
| Echappé relevé changé en pointe   |  |
| Echappés sautés   | Echappés sautés  |
| Echappé sauté battu fermé   | Echappé sauté battu fermé  |
| Echappé sauté fermé from 2nd position   | Echappé sauté fermé from 2nd position  |
| Echappé sauté changé  | Echappé sauté changé   |
| Echappé sauté to 2nd position   | Echappé sauté to 2nd position  |
| Glissades   | Glissades  |
| Glissade devant, derrière, dessus and dessous   | Glissade devant, derrière, dessus and dessous  |
| Running glissade en avant and de côté   | Running glissade en avant and de côté  |
| Grands battements   | Grands battements  |
| Grand battement devant, to 2nd and derrière   | Grand battement devant, to 2nd and derrière  |
| Grand battement en cloche   | Grand battement en cloche  |
| Jetés   | Jetés  |
| Grand jeté en avant   | Grand jeté en avant  |
| Jeté in petit attitude devant   | -  |
| Jeté ordinaire devant and derrière  | Jeté en avant at glissé height<br>Jeté ordinaire devant and derrière   |
|   | Jete ordinalie devant and demere   |
| Jeté passé devant and derrière  |  |
| Pas de bourrées   | Pas de bourrées  |
| Pas de bourrée devant, derrière, dessus and<br>dessous  | Pas de bourrée devant, derrière, dessus and<br>dessous   |
| <b>a</b> 1 1 .  |  |
| Pas de chats  | Pas de chats   |
| Pas de chats<br>Pas de valses   | Pas de chats   |
|   | Pas de chats   |
| Pas de valses   | Pas de chats<br>Pas soutenus   |
| <b>Pas de valses</b><br>Pas de valse en tournant  |  |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenus   | Pas soutenus   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrière  | <b>Pas soutenus</b><br>Pas soutenu devant and derrière   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battements   | Pas soutenus<br>Pas soutenu devant and derrière<br>Petits battements   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>position  | Pas soutenus         Pas soutenu devant and derrière         Petits battements         Pirouettes         En dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th position   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th  | Pas soutenus         Pas soutenu devant and derrière         Petits battements         Pirouettes         En dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th  |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>position  | Pas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduSingle from 4th position en fondu   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fondu  | Pas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduSingle from 4th position en fondu in parallel<br>retiré   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivots  | Pas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduSingle from 4th position en fondu in parallel<br>retiréPivots   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivotsPivotsPivots à terrePivot steps   | Pas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduSingle from 4th position en fondu in parallel<br>retiréPivots   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivotsPivots à terrePivot stepsPivot step de côté en face   | Pas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduSingle from 4th position en fondu in parallel<br>retiréPivots   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivotsPivotsPivots à terrePivot stepsPivot step de côté en facePivot step en tournant   | Pas soutenus         Pas soutenu devant and derrière         Petits battements         Pirouettes         En dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th position         En dedans: single from 4th position en fondu         Single from 4th position en fondu in parallel retiré         Pivots         Pivots à terre   |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivotsPivotsPivots à terrePivot stepsPivot step de côté en facePivot step en tournantPliés  | Pas soutenus         Pas soutenu devant and derrière         Petits battements         Pirouettes         En dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th position         En dedans: single from 4th position en fondu         Single from 4th position en fondu in parallel retiré         Pivots         Pivots         Pivots à terre                                    |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivotsPivotsPivots à terrePivot step de côté en face<br>Pivot step en tournantPliés<br>Demi-plié in 1st, 2nd, 4th and 5th positions | Pas soutenus         Pas soutenu devant and derrière         Petits battements         Pirouettes         En dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th position         En dedans: single from 4th position en fondu         Single from 4th position en fondu in parallel retiré         Pivots         Pivots à terre         Pivots in 1st, 2nd, 4th and 5th positions |
| Pas de valsesPas de valse en tournantPas soutenusPas soutenu devant and derrièrePetits battementsPirouettesEn dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th<br>positionEn dedans: single from 4th position en fonduPivotsPivots à terrePivot stepsPivot step de côté en facePivot step en tournantPliés  | Pas soutenus         Pas soutenu devant and derrière         Petits battements         Pirouettes         En dehors: single from demi-plié in 4th position         En dedans: single from 4th position en fondu         Single from 4th position en fondu in parallel retiré         Pivots         Pivots         Pivots à terre                                    |

| Port de bras   | Port de bras   |
|--|--|
| Port de bras with forward bend   | Port de bras with forward bend   |
| Port de bras with side bend  | Port de bras with side bend  |
| Port de bras with back bend  | Port de bras with back bend  |
| Posés  | Posés  |
| Posé en avant, en arrière and de côté  | Posé en avant, en arrière and de côté  |
| Posé en avant into 1st arabesque en  | Posé into retiré derrière en demi-pointe   |
| demi-pointe  |  |
| Posé into retiré and retiré derrière en  |  |
| demi-pointe  |  |
| Poses of the body  | Poses of the body  |
| Croisé devant  | Croisé devant  |
| Croisé derrière  | Croisé derrière  |
| Effacé devant  | Effacé devant  |
| Effacé derrière  | Effacé derrière  |
| Relevés  | Relevés  |
| Relevé in 1st, 2nd and 5th position  | Relevé in 1st, 2nd and 5th position  |
| Relevé devant and derrière   | Relevé devant and derrière   |
| Relevé passé devant and derrière   | Relevé passé devant and derrière   |
| Rises  | Rises  |
| Rise onto demi-pointe in 1st, 2nd and 5th  | Rise onto demi-pointe in 1st, 2nd and 5th  |
| position   | position   |
| Rise onto pointe in 1st position   |  |
| Ronds de jambe   | Ronds de jambe   |
| Demi grand rond de jambe en dehors and en<br>dedans  | Demi grand rond de jambe en dehors and en<br>dedans  |
| Demi rond de jambe en dehors and en  | Demi rond de jambe en dehors and en  |
| dedans à terre   | dedans à terre   |
| dedans à terre<br>Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans  | dedans à terre<br>Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br><b>Sautés</b>   | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br><b>Sautés</b>   | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br><b>Sautés</b><br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position   |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br><b>Sautés</b><br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position   | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sauté in parallel 1st position  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sauté in parallel 1st position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sauté in parallel 1st position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sauté in parallel 1st position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous<br>Soubresauts   |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts Spring points  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sauté in parallel 1st position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous<br>Soubresauts<br>Spring points  |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts Spring points Temps levés  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans<br>Sautés<br>Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position<br>Sauté in parallel 1st position<br>Sissonnes<br>Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous<br>Soubresauts<br>Spring points<br>Temps levés                                     |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts Spring points Temps levés Temps levé in attitude devant  | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sauté in parallel 1st position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts Spring points Temps levés Temps levé in attitude devant                               |
| Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts Spring points Temps levés Temps levé in attitude devant Temps levé with low développé passé devant | Rond de jambe à terre, en dehors and en<br>dedans Sautés Sauté in 1st, 2nd and 4th position Sauté in parallel 1st position Sissonnes Sissonne fermée de côté devant, derrière,<br>dessus and dessous Soubresauts Spring points Temps levés Temps levé in attitude devant Temps levé in parallel retiré |

| Temps liés   | Temps liés   |
|--|--|
| Basic temps lié en avant   | Basic temps lié en avant   |
| Basic temps lié to 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                   | Basic temps lié to 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                   |
|  | Tours en l'air   |
|  | Single tour en l'air   |
| Transfers of weight  | Transfers of weight  |
| Basic transfer of weight in 2nd position                             | Basic transfer of weight in 2nd position                             |
| Full transfer of weight through 2nd position                         | Full transfer of weight through 2nd position                         |
| Full transfer of weight through 4th position en avant and en arrière | Full transfer of weight through 4th position en avant and en arrière |

# Intermediate Foundation free enchaînement vocabulary

| Focal steps   | <ul> <li>Jetés</li> <li>Jetés ordinaires devant and derrière</li> <li>Assemblés</li> <li>Assemblés devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Sissonnes</li> <li>Sissonne fermées de côté devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> </ul>  |
|---------------|---|
| Linking steps | <ul> <li>Pas de bourrées devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Changement, changement battu, relevé in 5th position</li> <li>Glissades devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Temps levé (not in a series)</li> <li>Petits assemblés devant and derrière</li> <li>Coupé chassé pas de bourrée</li> </ul> |

# Intermediate (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner. |  |  |
| Pliés   |  |  |
| Battements tendus   | -  |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés   |  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  | 7  |  |
| Battements fondus   |  |  |
| Battements frappes  | all together   |  |
| Petits battements sur le cou-de-pieds   |  |  |
| Ronds de jambe en l'air   |  |  |
| Adage   |  |  |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche   |  |  |
| Technique 2   |  |  |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Centre practice and pirouettes en dehors  |  |  |
| Pirouettes en dedans and posé pirouettes  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side (corner 7 <b>or</b> 8)  |  |
| Technique 3   |  |  |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Technique 4   |  |  |
| Allegro 1   | all together   |  |
| Allegro 2   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Allegro 3   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side   |  |
| Technique 5   |  |  |
| Free enchaînement**   |  |  |
| (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Variation 1 or 2  | one at a time  |  |
| Technique 6   | -  |  |
| Rises   | all together   |  |
| Relevés passés derrière   | all together – teacher/candidate's choice of exercise  |  |
| or<br>Delevía receá devert  | If presenting in an RAV centre, candidates<br>may present either setting however only the<br>music for Relevés passés derrière will be used<br>and all candidates will perform at the same<br>time |  |
| Relevés passés devant   |  |  |
| Posés and coupé fouetté raccourci   |  |  |
| Temps lié and courus  | all together   |  |
| Relevés and échappés relevés  |  |  |
| Révérence   | one at a time  |  |

# Intermediate (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates                        |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through |  |  |
| and commence facing the examiner.   |  |  |
| Pliés   |  |  |
| Battements tendus   |  |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés   |  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  |  |  |
| Battements fondus   |  |  |
| Battements frappés  | all together                                       |  |
| Petits battements sur le cou-de-pieds   |  |  |
| Ronds de jambe en l'air   |  |  |
| Adage   |  |  |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche   |  |  |
| Technique 2   |  |  |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |  |
| Centre practice and pirouettes en dehors  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |  |
| Pirouettes en dehors and pirouettes en<br>dedans  | one at a time                                      |  |
| Technique 3   |  |  |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |  |
| Technique 4   | ·  |  |
| Allegro 1   | all together                                       |  |
| Allegro 2   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |  |
| Allegro 3   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side |  |
| Technique 5   |  |  |
| Free enchaînement**   |  |  |
| (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |  |
| Technique 6   |  |  |
| Allegro 4   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |  |
| Allegro 5   | one at a time                                      |  |
|   | one side only – teacher/candidate's choice of side |  |
| Variation 1 or 2  | one at a time                                      |  |
| Révérence (marked in Technique 6)   | one at a time                                      |  |

### Intermediate (male/female syllabi) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates                                |
|--|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous barre ex | ercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and |
| commence facing the examiner.                            |  |
| Pliés  |  |
| Battements tendus  |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés                  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre                                   |  |
| Battements fondus  | all together   |
| Battements frappes                                       |  |
| Petits battements sur le cou-de-pieds                    |  |
| Ronds de jambe en l'air                                  |  |
| Adage  |  |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche        |  |
| Technique 2  | •  |
| Port de bras   | ture et e time (7 es relieletes 2 + 1)                     |
| Centre practice and pirouettes en dehors                 | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                         |
| Pirouettes en dedans and posé pirouettes                 | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side         |
| (female syllabus)  | (corner 7 <b>or</b> 8)                                     |
| Pirouettes en dehors and pirouettes en dedans            |  |
| (male syllabus)  | one at a time  |
| Technique 3  |  |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                         |
| Technique 4  |  |
| Allegro 1  | all together   |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                         |
| Allegro 3  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side         |
| Technique 5  |  |
| Free enchaînement** (performed between Allegro 2 and     | two at a time (7 candidates $2 + 1$ )                      |
| Allegro 3)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                         |
| Variation 1 or 2 (female syllabus)                       |  |
| Variation 1 or 2 (male syllabus)                         | one at a time  |
| Technique 6  |  |
| Rises (female)   | all together   |
| Relevés passés derrière                                  | all together – teacher/candidate's choice of exercise      |
|  |  |
|  | If presenting in an RAV centre, candidates may             |
| or   | present either setting however only the music for          |
|  | Relevés passés derrière will be used and all               |
|  | candidates will perform at the                             |
| Relevés passés devant (female syllabus)                  | same time  |
| Posés and coupé fouetté raccourci (female syllabus)      | all together   |
| Allegro 4 (male syllabus)                                | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                         |
| Temps lié and courus (female syllabus)                   | all together   |
| Allegro 5 (male syllabus)                                | one at a time  |
|  | one side only – teacher/candidate's choice of side         |
| Relevés and échappés relevés (female syllabus)           | all together   |
| Révérence  | one at a time  |

# Intermediate vocabulary

Candidates are expected to have knowledge of the following:

| Female syllabus  | Male syllabus  |
|--|--|
| Assemblés  | Assemblés  |
| Assemblé battu dessus  | Assemblé battu dessus  |
| Assemblé porté de côté dessus  | Assemblé porté de côté dessus  |
| Battements fondus  | Battements fondus  |
| Battement fondu devant, to 2nd and derriere at 45°                           | Battement fondu devant, to 2nd and derriere<br>at 45°                        |
| Battements frappés   | Battements frappés   |
| Battement frappé devant and derrière   | Battement frappé devant and derrière   |
| Battement frappé fouetté to 2nd position                                     | Battement frappé fouetté to 2nd position                                     |
| Battements jetés   | Battements jetés   |
| Battement jeté to 2nd position   | Battement jeté to 2nd position   |
| Battements tendus  | Battements tendus  |
| Battement tendu devant, to 2nd and<br>derrière in 1 count                    | Battement tendu devant, to 2nd and derrière<br>in 1 count                    |
| Battements glissés   | Battements glissés   |
| Battement glissé devant to 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts | Battement glissé devantto 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts  |
| Battement glissé to 2nd from 1st position in<br>1 count                      | Battement glissé to 2nd from 1st position in 1<br>count                      |
| Battements tendus  | Battements tendus  |
| Battement tendu devant, to 2nd and<br>derrière from 5th position in 2 counts | Battement tendu devant, to 2nd and derrière<br>from 5th position in 2 counts |
| Brisés   | Brisés   |
| Brisé dessus   | Brisé dessus   |
| Chaînes  |  |
| Single chaîné  |  |
| Chassés  | Chassés  |
| Chassé passé en avant with ¼ turn  | Chassé passé en avant with ¼ turn  |
| Courus   |  |
| Courus en tournant en demi-pointe  |  |

| Détournés  | Détournés  |
|--|--|
| Demi détourné en demi-pointe   | Demi détourné en demi-pointe   |
| Détourné with ¼ turn   | Détourné with ¼ turn   |
| Développés   | Développés   |
| Développé derrière   | Développé derrière   |
| Echappés sautés  | Echappés sautés  |
| Echappé sauté in 4th position  | Echappé sauté in 4th position  |
|  | Grand échappé sauté battu fermé  |
| Entrechats   | Entrechats   |
| Entrechat quatre   | Entrechat quatre   |
| Fouettés   | Fouettés   |
| Fouetté à terre  | Fouetté à terre  |
| Coupé fouetté raccourci en pointe  | Coupé fouetté raccourci sauté  |
| Coupé fouetté raccourci sauté  | Fouetté of adage   |
| Fouetté of adage   |  |
| Grands battements  | Grands battements  |
| Grand battement in 2nd arabesque   | Grand battement in 2nd arabesque   |
|  | Jetés  |
|  | Jeté ordinaire en avant  |
| Pas de basques   | Pas de basques   |
| Pas de basque glissé en avant<br>Pas de basque sauté en avant and en arrière | Pas de basque glissé en avant<br>Pas de basque sauté en avant and en arrière |
| Pas de bourrées  |  |
| Pas de bourrée piqué sur le cou-de-pied en pointe                            |  |
| Running pas de bourrée en avant  |  |
|  |  |
| Pirouettes   | Pirouettes   |
| <b>Pirouettes</b><br>En dehors: double from demi-plié in 4th<br>position     | <b>Pirouettes</b><br>En dehors: double from demi-plié in 4th<br>position     |
| En dehors: double from demi-plié in 4th                                      | En dehors: double from demi-plié in 4th                                      |

| Pliés   | Pliés   |
|---|---|
| Grand plié in 4th position  | Grand plié in 4th position  |
| Posés   |   |
| Posé coupé de côté en demi-pointe                                   |   |
| Posé coupé de côté en pointe  |   |
| Posé de côté and en arrière to 5th en demi-<br>pointe               |   |
| Posé passé en avant en demi-pointe                                  |   |
| Poses of the body   | Poses of the body   |
| Écarté devant   | Écarté devant   |
| Relevés   |   |
| Relevé devant and derrière en pointe                                |   |
| Ronds de jambe  | Ronds de jambe  |
| Grand rond de jambe en dehors and en<br>dedans                      | Grand rond de jambe en dehors and en<br>dedans                      |
| Rond de jambe en l'air en dehors and en dedans, singles and doubles | Rond de jambe en l'air en dehors and en dedans, singles and doubles |
| Rotation  | Rotation  |
| Rotation à terre  | Rotation à terre  |
| Sissonnes   | Sissonnes   |
| Sissonne fermée ouverte en avant and en<br>arrière                  | Sissonne fermée ouvertes en avant and en<br>arrière                 |
| Temps levés   | Temps levés   |
| Temps levé in attitude derrière                                     | Temps levé in attitude derrière                                     |
| Temps liés  |   |
| Temps lié en avant and to 2nd position en pointe                    |   |
| Turns   | Turns   |
| Soutenu turn  | Barrel turn   |
|   | Soutenu turn  |
| Walks   |   |
| Walks en demi-pointe in low parallel retiré                         |   |

### Intermediate free enchaînement vocabulary

| Focal steps   | <ul> <li>Pas de basque</li> <li>Pas de basque sauté en avant and en arrière</li> <li>Assemblé</li> <li>Assemblé battu dessus</li> <li>Assemblés devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Assemblé porté de côté dessus</li> </ul> Sissonne <ul> <li>Sissonnes fermées de côté devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Sissonnes fermées and ouvertes en avant and en arrière</li> </ul> |
|---------------|--|
| Linking steps | <ul> <li>Pas de bourrée devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Changement, changement battu, entrechat quatre and relevé in 5th position</li> <li>Glissade devant, derrière, dessus and dessous</li> <li>Temps levé (not in a series)</li> <li>Petits assemblé devant and derrière</li> <li>Coupé chassé pas de bourrée</li> </ul>  |

### Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1 & Advanced 2

#### Overview

| Туре                | Examination  |            |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| Level(s)            | Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1, Advanced 2  |            |
|                     | RAD Level 3 Certificate in Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Advanced Foundation (Ballet)   |            |
| Title(s)            | RAD Level 4 Certificate in Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Advanced 1 (Ballet)<br>RAD Level 4 Diploma in Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Advanced 2 (Ballet) |            |
|                     |  |            |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-4  |            |
|                     | Advanced Foundation  | 13         |
| Minimum age         | Advanced 1   | 14         |
|                     | Advanced 2   | 15         |
|                     | 1 candidate  | 55 minutes |
| Time                | 2 candidates   | 65 minutes |
|                     | 3 - 4 candidates   | 85 minutes |
| Assessed?           | Yes, as per marking criteria   |            |
| Outcome             | Result form and certificate for successful candidates  |            |
| Regulated?          | Yes, Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1 and Advanced 2 are qualifications regulated in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland  |            |

# Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1 & Advanced 2 Examination content & format

### Advanced Foundation (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Technique 1 - The pilés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, once         through and commence facing the examiner.         Pilés         Battements tendus         Battements glissés and battements jetés         Ronds de jambe à terre         Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en lair         Battements frappés and petits battement         errés         Adage         Crands battements and grands         battements en cloche         Technique 2         Port de bras         Centre practice and pirouettes         Pirouette enchainement         One at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Centre practice and pirouettes         Pirouette enchainement         Adage         two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Pirouette enchainement         Adage 1         Allegro 1         Allegro 2         Allegro 3         Allegro 4         Allegro 3         Allegro 4         Free enchainement**         (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)         Technique 5         Free enchainement**         (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)         Technique 6         R   | Content                                     | Format with four candidates                              |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Pliés         Battements tendus         Battements glissés and battements jetés         Ronds de jambe à terre         Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en l'air         Battements frappés and petits battement serrés         Adage         Grands battements and grands battements en cloche         Dettempaties en cloche         Port de bras         Centre practice and pirouettes         Pirouette enchainement         Adage         Kadage         Vero at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Port de bras         Centre practice and pirouettes         Pirouette enchainement         Adage         Vero at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Technique 3         Allegro 1         Allegro 2         Allegro 3         Allegro 3         Allegro 4         Allegro 3         Allegro 3         Allegro 4         Free enchainement**         (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)         Pirouettes         Relevés and posés         Echappés relevés and emboltés         Courus and posés         Echappés relevés and emboltés         Courus and posés  |   |  |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés         Battements glissés and battements jetés         Battements frappés and petits battement         Grands battements and grands         battements en cloche         Technique 2         Port de bras         Centre practice and pirouettes         Pirouette enchainement         one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Technique 3         Adage         Allegro 1         Allegro 2         Allegro 3         Allegro 4         Allegro 4         Allegro 5         Free enchainement**         (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)         Technique 5         Free enchainement**         (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)         Technique 6         Relevés and posés         Echappés relevés and emboités         Courus and posés         Echappés relevés and emboités         Courus and posés         Pirouettes       one at a time - teacher/candidates choice of side (corner 7 or 8)  |   |  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terreBattements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'airBattements frappés and petits battement<br>serrésAdageGrands battements and grands<br>battements en clochePort de brasCentre practice and pirouettesPirouette enchaînementPirouette enchaînementAdageAdageMageVeroatigue 3AdageAllegro 1Allegro 3Allegro 3Allegro 4Derbnique 5Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)Free enchaînement***<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)Relevés and posésEchappés relevés and emboitésCourus and posésPirouettesPirouettesPirouettesAllegro 6Technique 6Relevés and posésPriouettesPirouettesOne at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and posésPirouettesOne at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)PirouettesOne at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)PirouettesOne at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)One at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)PirouettesOne at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)One at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)One at a time  | Battements tendus                           |  |  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'airall togetherBattements frappés and petits battement<br>serésall togetherAdageCrands battements and grands<br>battements en clocheTechnique 2Port de brasCentre practice and pirouettestwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouette enchainementone at a timeTechnique 3two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouette enchainementone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 1two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3all togetherAllegro 4one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Erechnique 5two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Free enchainement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6all togetherRises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherPirouettesall togetherPirouettesone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side (corner 7 or 8)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side (corner 7 or 8)  | Battements glissés and battements jetés     | 1  |  |
| I'air       all together         Battements frappés and petits battement<br>serrés       all together         Adage       Cands battements and grands<br>battements en cloche   | Ronds de jambe à terre                      |  |  |
| serrés       Adage         Adage       Grands battements and grands battements en cloche         Technique 2       Port de bras         Centre practice and pirouettes       two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Pirouette enchaînement       one at a time         Technique 3       Adage         Adage       two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Technique 4       Ite (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Adage       two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Technique 4       Ite (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Allegro 1       two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Allegro 2       at time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Allegro 3       one at a time         Allegro 4       one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Allegro 4       one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Allegro 4       one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Allegro 4       one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Free enchaînement**       two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Iters       all together         Relevés and posés       all together         Echappés relevés and emboîtés       two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         Courus and posés       one at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side (corner 7 or 8)         Variation 1 or 2   |   | all together   |  |
| Grands battements and grands<br>battements en clocheTechnique 2Port de brastwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Centre practice and pirouettesone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouette enchaînementone at a timeTechnique 3two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4Allegro 1two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Stree enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Technique 6Rises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtés<br>Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidates 2 + 1)   |   |  |  |
| battements en clocheImage: cloche set set set set set set set set set se  | Adage                                       |  |  |
| Port de brastwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Centre practice and pirouettesone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouette enchaînementone at a timeTechnique 3two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4Allegro 1Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3and time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Erchnique 5two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6all togetherRises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtés<br>Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  |   |  |  |
| Centre practice and pirouettestwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouette enchaînementone at a timeTechnique 3two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4Itwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 1Itwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Free enchaînement**one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Itwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Risesall togetherRelevés and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side (corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Technique 2                                 |  |  |
| Centre practice and pirouettesInstantionPirouette enchaînementone at a timeTechnique 3Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4Allegro 1Allegro 2Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 5one at a timeTechnique 5two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Rises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Port de bras                                | two at a time (3 candidates $2 \pm 1$ )                  |  |
| Technique 3Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4Allegro 1Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4one at a timeTechnique 5Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Risesall togetherRelevés and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Centre practice and pirouettes              | two at a time (5 candidates 2 + 1)                       |  |
| Adagetwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 4Allegro 1Allegro 2Allegro 3Allegro 3Allegro 4one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4One at a timeTechnique 5Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)Technique 6Rises<br>Relevés and posésEchappés relevés and emboîtésCourus and posésPirouettesOne at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Pirouette enchaînement                      | one at a time  |  |
| Technique 4Allegro 1  | Technique 3                                 |  |  |
| Allegro 1Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3one at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 4one at a timeAllegro 4one at a timeTechnique 5Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)Technique 6Risesall togetherRelevés and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and posésall togetherPirouettesone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)One at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Adage                                       | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                       |  |
| Allegro 2two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Allegro 3one at a timeAllegro 4one at a timeTechnique 5two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Rises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtés<br>Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Technique 4                                 |  |  |
| Allegro 3Allegro 4one at a timeAllegro 4one at a timeTechnique 5two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Technique 6Rises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtés<br>Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Allegro 1                                   |  |  |
| Allegro 4one at a timeTechnique 5Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Rises<br>Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtés<br>Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Allegro 2                                   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                       |  |
| Technique 5Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Risesall togetherRelevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Allegro 3                                   |  |  |
| Free enchaînement**<br>(performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Risesall togetherRelevés and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Echappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Allegro 4                                   | one at a time  |  |
| (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Technique 6Risesall togetherRelevés and posésethoreEchappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | Technique 5                                 |  |  |
| Technique 6Risesall togetherRelevés and posésemboîtésEchappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and posésone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Free enchaînement**                         | two at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ )                  |  |
| Risesall togetherRelevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and posésone at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time   | (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3) | two at a time (5 candidates 2 + 1)                       |  |
| Relevés and posésall togetherEchappés relevés and emboîtéstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Courus and posésone at a time - teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Technique 6                                 |  |  |
| Relevés and posésImage: Constraint of the second secon | Rises                                       | all tagether   |  |
| Courus and poséstwo at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)Pirouettesone at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 or 8)Variation 1 or 2one at a time  | Relevés and posés                           |  |  |
| Courus and posés     one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side (corner 7 or 8)       Variation 1 or 2     one at a time  | Echappés relevés and emboîtés               | two at a time (3 candidates $2 \pm 1$ )                  |  |
| Variation 1 or 2     (corner 7 or 8)  | Courus and posés                            | $1 \times 10^{\circ}$ at a time (5 candidates 2 $\pm$ 1) |  |
|   | Pirouettes                                  |  |  |
| Révérence (marked in technique 6) all together  | Variation 1 or 2                            | one at a time  |  |
|   | Révérence (marked in technique 6)           | all together   |  |

# Advanced Foundation (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates                        |
|---|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, once |  |
| through and commence facing the examiner.<br>Pliés  |  |
| Battements tendus   | all together                                       |
|   |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés   |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre<br>Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en                               |  |
| l'air   |  |
| Battements frappés and petits battement serrés  |  |
| Adage   |  |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche   |  |
| Technique 2   |  |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |
| Centre practice and pirouettes  |  |
| Pirouette enchaînement  | one at a time                                      |
| Technique 3   |  |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |
| Technique 4   |  |
| Allegro 1   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |
| Allegro 2   |  |
| Allegro 3   |  |
| Allegro 4   | one at a time                                      |
| Technique 5   |  |
| Free Enchaînement**   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |
| (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)   |  |
| Technique 6   |  |
| Allegro 5   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                 |
| Allegro 6   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side |
| Variation 1 or 2  | one at a time                                      |
| Révérence (marked in Technique 6)   | all together                                       |

# Advanced Foundation (male/female syllabi) Examination content & format\*

| Content   | Format with four candidates  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, once |  |  |
| through and commence facing the examiner  |  |  |
| Pliés   |  |  |
| Battements tendus   |  |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés   |  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  |  |  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en   |  |  |
| l'air   | all together   |  |
| Battements frappés and petits battement serrés  |  |  |
| Adage   |  |  |
| Grands battements and grands  |  |  |
| battements en cloche  |  |  |
| Technique 2   |  |  |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Centre practice and pirouettes  |  |  |
| Pirouette enchaînement  | one at a time  |  |
| Technique 3   |  |  |
| Adaga   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Adage   | male and female performed separately   |  |
| Technique 4   |  |  |
| Allegro 1   |  |  |
| Allegro 2   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Allegro 3   |  |  |
| Allegro 4   | one at a time  |  |
| Technique 5   |  |  |
| Free Enchaînement**   | $t_{\rm res}$ at a time (7 and data $2 + 1$ )                                |  |
| (performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Technique 6   |  |  |
| Rises (female syllabus)   |  |  |
| Relevés and poses (female syllabus)   | all together   |  |
| Allegro 5 (male syllabus)   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Echappés relevés and emboîtés (female<br>syllabus)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Courus and posés (female syllabus)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Allegro 6 (male syllabus)   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side                           |  |
| Pirouettes (female syllabus)  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side<br>(corner 7 <b>or</b> 8) |  |
| Variation 1 or 2 (male syllabus)  | one at a time  |  |
| Variation 1 or 2 (female syllabus)  | one at a time  |  |
|   |  |  |

\*\* Candidates perform one free enchaînement, set by the examiner and performed between Allegro 2 and Allegro 3.

### Advanced Foundation vocabulary

|                   | Female syllabus   |
|-------------------|---|
| Arabesques        | 2nd arabesque en fondu  |
| _                 | Assemblé en avant and en arrière  |
| Assemblés         | Assemblé de côté dessus and dessous   |
| Attitude          | Attitude derrière en ouvert   |
|                   | Ballonné composé en avant, en arrière and de côté   |
| Ballonnés         | Ballonné simple en avant, en arrière, de côté and à la  |
|                   | seconde   |
| Brisés            | Brisé dessous   |
| Emboité           | Emboité en pointe   |
|                   | Entrechat trois devant and derrière   |
| Entrechats        | Entrechat cinq devant and derrière  |
| Failli            | Failli  |
| Fondu             | Battement fondu en demi-pointe  |
| Glissades         | Glissades en avant and en arrière   |
| /                 | Grand jeté en tournant  |
| Jetés             | Jeté ordinaire derrière de côté   |
|                   | Pas de bourrée en avant and en arrière  |
| Pas de bourrées   | Pas de bourrée dessus and dessous en tournant   |
|                   | Pas de bourré pique dessous en tournant en pointe   |
| Petits battements | Petits battements serrés  |
| Diamér            | Battement piqué en croix  |
| Piqués            | Grand battement piqué   |
|                   | Circular port de bras towards barre   |
| Port de bras      | Port de bras with forward and back bend in 4th en fondu   |
|                   | En dehors: doubles finished in 4 <sup>th</sup> position en fondu  |
|                   | En dehors: single en pointe closing in 5 <sup>th</sup> position   |
|                   | En dehors: single with posés en demi-pointe   |
| Pirouettes        | En dedans: doubles with fouetté   |
|                   | En dedans: singles en pointe without fouetté  |
|                   | En dedans: singles with posés en pointe   |
| Pivots            | Pivots en dedans in attitude  |
|                   | Posé en avant and en arrière en pointe  |
|                   | Posé en avant with développé passé devant en pointe   |
| Posés             | Posé en avant in arabesque and en arrière in attitude   |
|                   | Posé en avant in arabesque and attitude en pointe   |
|                   | Posé en arrière to retirés devant en pointe   |
|                   | Relevé 1 to 1 en pointe   |
| Relevés           | Relevé in attitude devant en pointe   |
|                   | Relevé with développé to 2 <sup>nd</sup> en pointe  |
| Ronds de jambe    |   |
| Rotation          | Ronds de jambe jeté en dehors and en dedans   |
|                   | Rohas de jambe jete en denors and en dedans<br>Rotation en l'air  |
| Sissonnes         |   |
|                   | Rotation en l'air<br>Sissonne doublée dessus, dessous, en avant and en arrière  |
| Sissonnes         | Rotation en l'air   |
|                   | Rotation en l'air<br>Sissonne doublée dessus, dessous, en avant and en arrière<br>Petits soutenus en tournant en demi-pointe and en           |
| Sissonnes         | Rotation en l'air<br>Sissonne doublée dessus, dessous, en avant and en arrière<br>Petits soutenus en tournant en demi-pointe and en<br>pointe |

Candidates are expected to have knowledge of the following:

| Male syllabus     |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Arabesques        | 2nd arabesque en fondu   |
| Assemblés         | Assemblé en avant and en arrière                                       |
|                   | Assemblé de côté dessus and dessous                                    |
| Attitude          | Attitude derrière en ouvert  |
| Brisés            | Brisé dessous  |
| Coupé             | Coupé dessous en tournant chassé en avant                              |
| Entrechats        | Entrechat trois devant and derrière                                    |
| Entrechats        | Entrechat cinq devant and derrière                                     |
| Failli            | Failli   |
| Fondu             | Battement fondu en demi-pointe   |
| Glissades         | Glissades en avant and en arrière                                      |
| Jetés             | Grand jeté en tournant   |
| Jeles             | Jeté ordinaire derrière de côté  |
| Mazurka           | Mazurka step   |
| Pas de bourrées   | Pas de bourrée en avant and en arrière                                 |
| Pas de Doullees   | Pas de bourrée dessus and dessous en tournant                          |
| Petits battements | Petits battements serré  |
| Piqués            | Battement piqué en croix   |
| Figues            | Grands battement piqué   |
|                   | Circular port de bras towards barre                                    |
| Port de bras      | Port de bras with forward and back bend in 4 <sup>th</sup> en<br>fondu |
|                   | En dehors: doubles finished in 4 <sup>th</sup> position en fondu       |
| Pirouettes        | En dehors: doubles with posé   |
|                   | En dedans: doubles with fouetté  |
|                   | Pivots en dedans in attitude   |
| Pivots            | Pivots en dehors in 2 <sup>nd</sup> position                           |
| Posés             | Posé en avant in arabesque and en arrière in attitude                  |
| Rotation          | Rotation en l'air  |
| Sissonnes         | Sissonne doublée dessus, dessous, en avant and en<br>arrière           |
| Soutenu           | Petits soutenus en tournant en demi-pointe                             |
| Soutenu           | Contonio en territorio de la constructionalista                        |
|                   | Soutenus en tournant en dehors en demi-pointe                          |
| Temps de cuisse   | French temps de cuisse dessus and dessous                              |

### Advanced Foundation free enchaînement vocabulary

|                  | Focal steps listed for previous levels will <u>NOT</u> be used.  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Ballonné composé   |
|                  | <ul> <li>Ballonné composé en avant, en arrière</li> </ul>  |
|                  | · Ballonné composé de côté   |
|                  | Ballonné simple  |
|                  | · Ballonné simple en avant, en arrière   |
|                  | Ballonné simple de côté and à la seconde   |
| Focal steps      |  |
|                  | Sissonne doublée   |
|                  | · Sissonne doublée dessus, dessous   |
|                  | · Sissonne doublée dessus en avant, en arrière   |
|                  | Assemblé   |
|                  | · Assemblé en avant, en arrière  |
|                  | · Assemblé de côté dessus, dessous   |
|                  | · Assemblé de battu dessus, dessous  |
|                  |  |
|                  | In addition to the linking steps listed in Intermediate<br>Foundation and Intermediate, candidates are expected to have<br>knowledge of the following steps: |
|                  | · Coupé dessus and dessous   |
|                  | <ul> <li>Entrechat trois and cinq devant and derrière</li> </ul>   |
| Additional steps | · Failli   |
|                  | $\cdot$ French temps de cuisse dessus and dessous  |
|                  | · Glissades en avant and en arrière  |
|                  | · Pas de bourrées en avant, en arrière, and en tournant  |
|                  | dessus and dessous   |
|                  |  |

### Advanced 1 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates   |
|---|---|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner. |   |
| Pliés   |   |
| Battements tendus   | 1   |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés   |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  | 1   |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'air  | all together  |
| Battements frappés and petits battements  |   |
| Adage   |   |
| Grands battements and grands<br>battements en cloche  |   |
| Technique 2   |   |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) – teacher/<br>candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b> left leg<br>devant  |
| Centre practice and pirouettes  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Pirouette enchaînement  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of<br>starting side, right <b>or</b> left leg devant; double<br>pirouette en dehors in <i>attitude derrière en</i><br><i>croisé</i> <b>or</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> <i>arabesque</i> |
| Technique 3   |   |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice of pivot en dehors in<br><i>attitude derrière <b>or</b> arabesque</i>  |
| Technique 4   |   |
| Allegro 1   |   |
| Allegro 2   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro 3   |   |
| Technique 5   | 1   |
| Allegro 4   | one at a time   |
| Allegro 5   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b> left leg devant  |
| Technique 6   |   |
| Rises   | all together  |
| Posés and fouettés  |   |
| Pointe enchaînement 1   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Pointe enchaînement 2   |   |
| Pointe enchaînement 3   | one at a time   |
| Variation 1 or 2  | one at a time   |
| Révérence   | all together  |

### Advanced 1 (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates  |
|--|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous      | s barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u>   |
| through and commence facing the examiner.            | 1  |
| Pliés  | 4  |
| Battements tendus                                    | 4  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés              | 4  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre                               | -  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'air     | all together   |
| Battements frappés and petits battements             |  |
| Adage  |  |
| Grands battements and grands<br>battements en cloche |  |
| Technique 2  |  |
| Port de bras   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b><br>left leg devant  |
| Centre practice and pirouettes                       | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Pirouette enchaînement                               | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of<br>side; double pirouette en dehors in <i>attitude</i><br><i>derrière en croisé</i> <b>or</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> <i>arabesque</i> |
| Technique 3  | ·  |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 4  |  |
| Allegro 1  |  |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Allegro 3  |  |
| Technique 5  |  |
| Allegro 4  | one at a time  |
| Allegro 5  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of<br>starting right <b>or</b> left leg devant  |
| Technique 6  |  |
| Allegro 6  | one at a time  |
| Allegro 7  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side   |
| Variation 1 or 2                                     | one at a time  |
| Révérence  | all together   |

### Advanced 1 (male/female syllabi) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates  |
|--|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, once through the second |  |
| and commence facing the examiner.  |  |
| Pliés  |  |
| Battements tendus  |  |
| Battements glissés and battements jetés  |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre   |  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'air   | all together   |
| Battements frappés and petits battements   |  |
| Adage  |  |
| Grands battements and grands<br>battements en cloche   |  |
| Technique 2  |  |
| Port de bras   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b><br>left leg devant  |
| Centre practice and pirouettes   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Pirouette enchaînement   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of<br>side; double pirouette en dehors in <i>attitude</i><br><i>derrière</i> <b>or</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> <i>arabesque</i> |
| Technique 3  |  |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) – for female  |
| (female and male syllabus performed separately)  | syllabus, teacher/candidate's choice of pivot en dehors in <i>attitude derrière <b>or</b> arabesque</i>  |
| Technique 4  |  |
| Allegro 1  |  |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Allegro 3  |  |
| Technique 5  |  |
| Allegro 4  | one at a time  |
| -  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of  |
| Allegro 5  | starting right <b>or</b> left leg devant   |
| Technique 6  |  |
| Rises (female syllabus)  |  |
| Posés and fouettés (female syllabus)   | all together   |
| Allegro 6 (male syllabus)  | one at a time  |
| Pointe enchaînement 1 (female syllabus)  |  |
| Pointe enchaînement 2 (female syllabus)  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Allegro 7 (male syllabus)  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side   |
| Pointe enchaînement 3 (female syllabus)  | one at a time  |
| Variation 1 or 2 (male)  | one at a time  |
| Variation 1 or 2 (female)  | one at a time  |
| Révérence  | all together   |
|  |  |

### Advanced 1: vocabulary

| Female syllabus  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|
| Arabesque        | Arabesque penchée  |  |
| Ballottés        | Ballottés sautés dessous and dessus                              |  |
| Battement lent   | Battement lent devant  |  |
| Brisés           | Coupé brisés devant and derrière                                 |  |
|                  | Brisés dessus travelling en avant                                |  |
| Ch sîn í s       | Chaînés en diagonale   |  |
| Chaînés          | Chaînés en diagonale en pointe                                   |  |
| Demi contretemps | Demi contretemps   |  |
| Dévalannés       | Développé to 2nd en pointe                                       |  |
| Développés       | Grand battement développé  |  |
|                  | Coupé fouetté raccourci sauté battu                              |  |
| Fouettés         | Fouetté rond de jambe en tournant                                |  |
|                  | Fouetté sauté  |  |
|                  | Jeté battement en avant  |  |
| Jetés            | Jeté passé in attitude derrière                                  |  |
|                  | Grand jeté en avant in attitude                                  |  |
| Pas de bourrées  | Pas de bourrées courus en avant and en arrière to                |  |
|                  | dégagé, and de côté to demi-plie                                 |  |
|                  | En dehors: doubles finishing in attitude and arabesque           |  |
|                  | En dehors: singles finishing in 4th position en fondu            |  |
|                  | en pointe  |  |
| Pirouettes       | En dehors: doubles with posé en demi-pointe                      |  |
|                  | En dedans: singles with fouetté en pointe                        |  |
|                  | En dedans and en dehors: with posé en demi-pointe                |  |
|                  | En dedans and en dehors: with posé en pointe                     |  |
| Pivot            | Pivots en dehors and en dedans in arabesque and en               |  |
|                  | dehors in attitude   |  |
| Port de bras     | Circular port de bras  |  |
|                  | Circular port de bras away from the barre                        |  |
|                  | Relevés passés with half turn en diagonale                       |  |
| Relevés          | Relevés 1 to 1 in arabesque                                      |  |
|                  | Relevés in attitude derrière                                     |  |
|                  | Grand rond de jambe en l'air en dehors                           |  |
| Ronds de jambe   | Single rond de jambe en l'air en dedans with relevés             |  |
|                  | en pointe<br>Sissonnes fermées relevées de côté dessus en pointe |  |
|                  | Sissonnes fermées relevées en avant and en arrière               |  |
| Sissonnes        | en pointe  |  |
|                  | Sissonnes ouvertes changées en avant into attitude               |  |
|                  | Sissonnes fermées changées en avant and en arrière               |  |
|                  |  |  |

### <u>Candidates are expected to have knowledge of the following:</u>

| Male syllabus    |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Arabesque        | Arabesque penchée   |  |
| Ballottés        | Ballotté sauté dessous and dessus   |  |
| Battement lent   | Battement lent devant   |  |
|                  | Coupé brisé devant and derrière   |  |
|                  | Brisé dessus travelling en avant  |  |
| Brisés           | Entrechat six   |  |
|                  | Pas de basque sauté battu en avant and en arrière                                     |  |
|                  | Brisé volé devant   |  |
| Chaînés          | Chaînés en diagonale  |  |
| Demi contretemps | Demi contretemps  |  |
| Développés       | Grand battement développé   |  |
| Fouettés         | Coupé fouetté raccourci sauté battu   |  |
| Fouettes         | Fouetté sauté   |  |
| Jetás            | Jeté battement en avant   |  |
| Jetés            | Grand Jeté en avant in attitude   |  |
| Pas de bourrées  | Pas de bourrée couru en avant and en arrière to dégagé and de côté to demi-plié       |  |
|                  | En dehors: doubles finishing in attitude and  |  |
|                  | arabesque   |  |
| Pirouettes       | En dehors: with posé en demi-pointe   |  |
| Filodettes       | Relevé turns en dehors in 2nd position  |  |
|                  | Multiple pirouettes   |  |
|                  | Pirouette en dehors in 2nd position with petit sauté                                  |  |
| Pivot            | Pivot en dedans in arabesque en fondu   |  |
|                  | Grand fouetté en tournant without relevé  |  |
| Port de bras     | Circular port de bras   |  |
|                  | Circular port de bras away from the barre   |  |
| Retiré           | Retiré sauté passé derrière   |  |
| Saut de basque   | Saut de basque  |  |
|                  | Sissonne ouverte changé en avant into attitude and                                    |  |
|                  | arabesque<br>Sissenne formé changé en avant and en arrière                            |  |
| Sissonnes        | Sissonne fermé changé en avant and en arrière<br>Sissonne battue fermé de côté dessus |  |
|                  |   |  |
|                  | Sissonne battue fermée en avant   |  |

### Advanced 2 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates   |
|--|---|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous through and commence facing the examiner. | s barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u>  |
| Pliés  |   |
| Battements tendus  |   |
| Battements glissés and battements piqués   | ]   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre   |   |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'air   | all together  |
| Petit battements and battements frappes  |   |
| Adage  |   |
| Grands battements and grands battements en cloche  |   |
| Technique 2  |   |
| Port de bras   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b><br>left leg devant |
| Centre practice and pirouettes   | one at a time   |
| Pirouette enchaînement   | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b> left leg devant                            |
| Technique 3  |   |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Technique 4  |   |
| Allegro 1  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Allegro 2  | one at a time   |
| Allegro 3  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b> left leg devant                            |
| Allegro 4  | one at a time   |
| Technique 5  |   |
| Rises and relevés  | all tagether  |
| Ballottés and posés  | all together  |
| Pointe enchaînement 1  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |
| Pointe enchaînement 2  | one at a time   |
| Technique 6  |   |
| Pointe enchaînement 3  |   |
| Pointe enchaînement 4  | one at a time - candidate's choice of side  |
| Pointe enchaînement 5  | ]   |
| Variation 1 or 2   | one at a time   |
| Révérence  | all together  |

### Advanced 2 (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates  |
|--|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous      | barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u>   |
| through and commence facing the examiner.            |  |
| Pliés  | 4  |
| Battements tendus                                    | 4  |
| Battements glissés                                   | -  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre                               | -  |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'air     | all together   |
| Battements frappés and petit battements              |  |
| Adage  |  |
| Grands battements and grands<br>battements en cloche |  |
| Technique 2  |  |
| Port de bras   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b><br>left leg devant; double pirouette en dedans in<br><i>attitude derrière</i> <b>or</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> arabesque         |
| Battements tendus and grands battement               | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Battements fondus and ronds de jambe en<br>l'air     | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) – teacher/<br>candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b> left leg<br>devant; double pirouette en dedans in <i>attitude</i><br><i>derrière</i> <b>or</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> arabesque |
| Technique 3  |  |
| Pirouettes en dehors in attitude or<br>arabesque     | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) –<br>teacher/candidate's choice of double pirouette<br>en dehors in <i>attitude derrière</i> <b>or</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> arabesque  |
| Pirouette enchaînement                               | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of<br>starting side – right <b>OR</b> left leg devant   |
| Technique 4  |  |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 5  | •  |
| Allegro 1  |  |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Allegro 3  | one at a time  |
| Allegro 4  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>or</b> left foot devant  |
| Technique 6  |  |
| Allegro 5  |  |
| Allegro 6  | one at a time  |
| Allegro 7  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side   |
| Variation 1 or 2                                     | one at a time  |
| Révérence  | all together   |
|  |  |

### Advanced 2: vocabulary

|                 | Female syllabus   |
|-----------------|---|
| Accomblée       | Assemblé dessus en tournant                                 |
| Assemblés       | Petit assemblé devant and derrière en pointe                |
| Ballottés       | Ballotté dessous and dessus en pointe                       |
| Brisés          | Brisé volé devant and derrière                              |
| Cabrioles       | Cabriole ouverte devant and derrière                        |
| Changements     | Changements en pointe                                       |
| Entrechats      | Entrechat six   |
| Entrechats      | Entrechat six de volé de côté                               |
|                 | Fouetté relevé en pointe                                    |
| Fouettés        | Grand fouetté relevé en tournant en pointe                  |
| Fouelles        | Fouetté sauté battu en tournant                             |
|                 | Fouetté rond de jambe en tournant en pointe                 |
| Gargouillade    | Gargouillade  |
| Grand battement | Grand battement enveloppé                                   |
|                 | Jeté élancé en tournant                                     |
| Jetés           | Coupé jeté en tournant                                      |
| Jeles           | Grand jeté en avant with développé                          |
|                 | Grand jeté en avant en tournant in attitude                 |
| Pas de basque   | Petit pas de basque en manège en pointe                     |
|                 | En dehors: doubles en demi-pointe in attitude               |
|                 | En dedans: single in 1st arabesque and double in            |
| Pirouettes      | attitude<br>En dehors: double finishing in 2nd arabesque en |
|                 | fondu   |
|                 | En dehors and en dedans: triples en demi-pointe             |
| Renversés       | Renversé en dehors with relevé en pointe                    |
| Saut de basque  | Saut de basque  |
|                 | Sissonne doublée battue with développé dessous              |
| Sissonnes       | Sissonne ouverte changée en tournant in attitude            |
|                 | Sissonne ordinaire devant and derrière en pointe            |
| Temps de flêche | Temps de flêche   |

Candidates are expected to have knowledge of the following:

|                  | Male syllabus   |
|------------------|---|
| Assemblés        | Assemblé dessus en tournant                               |
| Brisés           | Brisé volé derrière                                       |
| Brises           | Brisé dessus finishing in cou-de-pied derrière            |
| Cabrioles        | Double cabriole ouvert devant and cabriole derrière       |
| Caprioles        | Cabriole de côté dessus                                   |
| Echappés         | Echappé sauté battu fermé changé to 2nd with double beats |
| Entrechats       | Entrechat six de volé de côté                             |
|                  | Grand fouetté relevé en tournant                          |
| Fouettés         | Grand fouetté sauté en tournant                           |
|                  | Fouetté sauté battu en tournant                           |
| Grand battement  | Grand battement enveloppé                                 |
|                  | Jeté élancé en tournant                                   |
|                  | Coupé jeté battu en tournant                              |
| Jetés            | Grand jeté en avant with développé                        |
| Jeles            | Grand jeté en avant en tournant in attitude               |
|                  | Jeté passé derrière in arabesque                          |
|                  | Jeté ordinaire derrière battu                             |
| Pas de basque    | Grands pas de basque en tournant                          |
| Pirouettes       | En dedans and en dehors: Double in attitude or arabesque  |
|                  | En dehors and en dedans: Double in 2nd position           |
| Retiré           | Retiré sauté passé devant                                 |
| Rond de jambe    | Double rond de jambe sauté en dehors and en dedans        |
|                  | Grand rond de jambe sauté to attitude derrière            |
|                  | Grand rond de jambe relevé en dehors to arabesque         |
| Saut de basque   | Saut de basque and double saut de basque                  |
|                  | Sissonne doublée battue with développé dessous            |
| Sissonnes        | Sissonne ouverte changée en tournant in attitude          |
|                  | Sissonne ordinaire devant en tournant                     |
| Temps de poisson | Temps de poisson  |

# Solo Seal

#### Туре Examination RAD Level 5 Certificate in Vocational Graded Examination in Dance: Solo Title Seal (Ballet) Solo Seal Level No of 1 - 4 (minimum number of candidates at discretion of national office) candidates Minimum age 15 2 candidates 40 minutes 3 candidates Time 40 minutes 50 minutes 4 candidates Assessed? Yes, as per marking criteria Successful candidates will receive a result form and a certificate and have Outcome their names published in *Focus on Exams* Yes, Solo Seal is a qualification regulated in England, Wales and Northern Regulated? Ireland The Solo Seal is performed in front of a panel of judges and an audience. All Note Solo Seal exams are filmed for quality assurance purposes.

Candidates are required to perform four variations in the following order:

- Set variation (20th century)
- A choice of one variation from the 21st century
- A choice of one variation from the classical repertoire (19th century)
- Finale

| Female syllabus       | Male syllabus   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Set varia             | ation           |
| Genée Port de Bras    | Largo           |
| 21st cen              | tury            |
| Caprice               | La Vision       |
| Tread Lightly         | Formal Allusion |
| Dance a Little Faster | Art of Flying   |
| Classical repertoire  |                 |
| La Bayadère 1         | Don Quixote     |
| La Bayadère 2         | Coppélia        |
| La Bayadère 3         | Swan Lake 1     |
| Raymonda 1            | Swan Lake 2     |
| Raymonda 2            | Sleeping Beauty |
| Raymonda 3            | Le Corsaire     |
| Raymonda 4            | Raymonda        |
| Finale                |                 |

The Royal Academy of Dance gratefully acknowledges the permission of the Rudolf Nureyev Foundation for the use of Rudolf Nureyev's choreography for 'La Bayadère' and 'Raymonda'.

#### 19th, 20th and 21st century variations

Benesh Movement Notation scores of the set variations are published in the <u>Solo</u> <u>Seal book</u> which includes a DVD.

#### Female syllabus variations:

| No  | Title   | Music   |  |
|-----|---|---|--|
| F1  | Genée port de bras  | Ann Hogben  |  |
| F2  | Caprice (Hampson, 2003)   | Pasquinade Caprice, Op. 59 by Louis Moreau<br>Gottschalk (1829-1869)  |  |
| F3  | Tread Lightly (Dowson,<br>2004)   | Adapted from Sonata in E flat, Op. 1 No. 1, 2nd Movt.:<br>Rondo by John Field (1782-1837) edited by<br>Christopher Kite & Timothy Roberts, published by<br>Stainer & Bell Ltd |  |
| F4  | Dance a Little Faster (Ng,<br>2006)   | "Love Is" from The Good Person of Szechuan by<br>Leon Ko  |  |
|     | La Bayadère 1   | From La Bayadère (1877) by Ludwig Minkus (1826-   |  |
| F5  | <i>La Bayadère</i> Kingdom of the Shades, 1st Variation                         | 1917)   |  |
|     | La Bayadère 2   | From La Bayadère (1877) by Ludwig Minkus (1826-   |  |
| F6  | <i>La Bayadère</i> Kingdom of the Shades, 2nd Variation                         | 1917)   |  |
|     | La Bayadère 3   | From La Bayadère (1877) by Ludwig Minkus (1826-   |  |
| F7  | <i>La Bayad</i> ère Kingdom of the Shades, 3rd Variation                        | 1917)   |  |
|     | Raymonda 1  |   |  |
| F8  | <i>Raymonda</i> Act 1, Scene II,<br>No. 14: Grand pas d'action,<br>Variation I  | From <i>Raymonda</i> (1898) by Aleksandr Glazunov (1865<br>– 1936)  |  |
|     | Raymonda 2  |   |  |
| F9  | <i>Raymonda</i> Act 1, Scene II,<br>No. 14: Grand pas d'action,<br>Variation II | From <i>Raymonda</i> (1898) by Aleksandr Glazunov (1865<br>– 1936)  |  |
|     | Raymonda 3  | From Daymonda (1900) by Alakaanda Claning ay (190   |  |
| F10 | <i>Raymonda</i> Act II, Grand<br>pas d'action, Variation III                    | From <i>Raymonda</i> (1898) by Aleksandr Glazunov (1865<br>– 1936)  |  |
|     | Raymonda 4  | From <i>Raymonda</i> (1898) by Aleksandr Glazunov (1865<br>– 1936)  |  |
| F11 | Raymonda Act III, Grand pas<br>Hongrois, Variation I                            |   |  |

#### Male syllabus variations:

| No  | Title   | Music   |
|-----|---|---|
| M1  | Largo   | 2nd movement from Concerto in F minor<br>for Harpsichord and Orchestra BWV1056 by<br>J.S. Bach (1685-1750), adapted and arranged<br>for piano solo by Harold Craxton. Publisher:<br>Oxford University Press |
| M2  | La Vision (Hampson, 2003)   | <i>Esquisses</i> Op. 63 No. 1: La Vision by Charles-<br>Valentin Alkan (1813-1888)  |
| M3  | Formal Allusion (Dowson, 2004)  | Sonata Op. 1 No. 2 in A major, 2nd<br>Movement: Allegro vivace by John Field<br>(1782-1837) edited by Christopher Kite &<br>Timothy Roberts, published by Stainer &<br>Bell Ltd                             |
| M4  | The Art of Flying (Ng, 2006)  | The Art of Flying from <i>The Good Person of Szechuan</i> by Leon Ko. Publisher: Oknoel Music Ltd administered by Music Nation Publishing Co Ltd  |
| M5  | <i>Don Quixote<br/>Don Quixote</i> Act III/Vpas de deux:<br>Male variation                      | From <i>Don Quixote</i> (1869) by Ludwig<br>Minkus (1826-1917)  |
| M6  | Coppélia<br>Coppélia Act III: Franz's variation   | <i>Coppélia</i> Act III Scene VI: 'La discorde et la<br>Guerre' - Marche des guerrières by Léo<br>Delibes (1836-1891)   |
| M7  | Swan Lake 1<br>Swan Lake pas de trois   | From <i>Swan Lake</i> Act 1 No 4, Pas de Trois,<br>Male Variation   |
| M8  | <i>Swan Lake</i> 2<br><i>Swan Lake</i> : Siegfried's variation<br>from 'Black Swan pas de deux' | From <i>Swan Lake</i> (1877) Act 1 No. 5 (b): Pas<br>de deux  |
| M9  | <i>Sleeping Beauty</i><br>Prince Desiré's variation from Act<br>III pas de deux                 | From <i>The Sleeping Beauty</i> Act III No. 28<br>Variation 1 (1890) by Piotr Ilyich Tchaikovsky<br>(1840-1893)   |
| M10 | Le Corsaire<br>From Le Corsaire pas de deux   | From <i>Le Corsaire pas de deux</i> by Riccardo<br>Drigo  |
| M11 | Raymonda<br>Interpolated 'Jean de Brienne'<br>variation from Grand pas Hongrois<br>Act III      | From <i>Raymonda</i> (1898) by Aleksandr<br>Glazunov (1865-1936) Act II No. 21 (b) Grand<br>pas de deux, male variation   |

#### Finale

After the 19th, 20th and 21st century variations have been performed, each candidate will perform a virtuoso finale to highlight grand allegro, batterie, and turning movements, and including an opportunity to thank the pianist, judges and audience. This additional variation should be choreographed by the candidate and/or their teacher, adding a creative element to the examination (although the choreography itself is not assessed).

The finale should be classical in style and include the following:

- equal weighting of grand allegro, grand batterie, a batterie sequence, and turning movements of Advanced 2 level including a manège and révérence to the pianist and judges / audience
- compulsory steps to include: *Female syllabus:* fouetté rond de jambe en tournant (minimum 7 – candidate's choice of side)

*Male syllabus*: relevé turns en dehors in 2nd position and pirouettes in 2nd position with petits sautés (candidate's choice of side)

Candidates should finish on stage (no additional révérence is required).

The music should consist of 64 bars of a quick 2/4 with an additional 8 bar introduction (1 count = 1 bar).

When the candidate is using their own pianist, music is to be selected by the teacher, candidate and/or pianist. When using a pianist provided by the RAD, **either** a copy of the sheet music to be used should be included with the examination entry, **or** (where this is not done) the RAD pianist will provide appropriate music at the rehearsal. Some element of creative collaboration in rehearsal is encouraged, where practical.

It is recommended that music used in other RAD syllabi, or which is closely associated with well-known repertoire, is not used, in order to remove any preexisting choreographic associations.

The website <u>imslp.org</u> is a valuable source of sheet music, most of which is in the public domain.

The links below will contain suitable examples of music among the quick 2/4 works of composers such as Waldteufel, Offenbach, Lumbye and the Strauss family among others. Be sure to look for a Piano Solo version under 'Arrangements and Transcriptions': <u>https://imslp.org/wiki/Category:Composers</u>

Further examples can be found by searching 'Galop, Ballet, Opera or Operetta' under Genre/Work types: <u>https://imslp.org/wiki/IMSLP:View\_Genres/Work\_Types</u>

The Classical Variations in the Solo Seal male syllabus can be performed on the candidate's choice of side. That would mean the entire Variation could be performed on the opposite side to as shown on the DVD. However, candidates would not be able to adapt sections of variations.

The Largo and 20th Century Variations remain as set.

### **Discovering Repertoire**

#### Overview

| Туре                | Class awards   |
|---------------------|--|
| Level(s)            | Levels 2, 3, 4 (or 6, 7, 8 for Scottish Qualifications accredited on by the SQA Accreditation)   |
| Title(s)            | Discovering Repertoire Level 2 / Level 6 SQA Accreditation (Units: Class,<br>Variation 1, Variation 2)<br>Discovering Repertoire Level 3 / Level 7 SQA Accreditation (Units: Class,<br>Variation 1, Variation 2)<br>Discovering Repertoire Level 4 / Level 8 SQA Accreditation (Units: Class,<br>Variation 1, Variation 2) |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-8  |
| Minimum<br>age      | 12   |
| Timings             | See Timings section  |
| Assessed?           | Yes, a broad indication of standard rather than a detailed breakdown   |
| Outcome             | Assessment report and certificate for each unit  |
| Regulated?          | No, class awards are not regulated qualifications  |

| Туре                | Examination  |
|---------------------|--|
| Level(s)            | Levels 2, 3, 4 (or 6, 7, 8 for Scottish Qualifications accredited on by the SQA Accreditation)   |
| Title(s)            | RAD Level 2 Certificate in Classical Ballet Repertoire (Units: Class,<br>Variation 1, Variation 2)<br>RAD Level 3 Certificate in Classical Ballet Repertoire (Units: Class,<br>Variation 1, Variation 2)<br>RAD Level 4 Certificate in Classical Ballet Repertoire (Units: Class,<br>Variation 1, Variation 2) |
| No of<br>candidates | 1-4  |
| Minimum<br>age      | 12   |
| Timings             | See Timings section  |
| Assessed?           | Yes, as per marking criteria   |
| Outcome             | Result form and certificate for each unit. On completion of all three units in a level, a qualification certificate is issued  |
| Regulated?          | Yes, Levels 2, 3 and 4 are qualifications regulated in England, Wales and Northern Ireland / Levels 6, 7, 8 are qualifications regulated in Scotland)  |

### **Discovering Repertoire Class Award content & format**

#### Level 2/Level 6 SQA Accreditation: Unit - Class (male/female syllabi) Class Award content & format

The barre work should be performed all together. For the centre work, teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content   |
|---|
| <b>Barre</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. Barre exercises that only present one side in a setting should be repeated on the other side. |
| Warm-up   |
| Pliés   |
| Battements tendus   |
| Battements glissés  |
| Preparation for ronds de jambe à terre  |
| Battements fondus   |
| Adage   |
| Grands battements   |
| Centre practice   |
| Port de bras  |
| Centre practice   |
| Adage   |
| Allegro:  |
| Allegro 1   |
| Allegro 2   |
| Allegro 3   |
| Class révérence   |

### Level 2: Unit - Variation 1 (female syllabus) Class Award content & format

| Content                                       |
|---|
| Development exercises:                        |
| A: Transfer of weight                         |
| B: Port de bras                               |
| C: Port de bras with temps levé               |
| D: Walks                                      |
| E: Balancés                                   |
| F: Posés in attitude                          |
| G: Chaînés                                    |
| H: Swivel turns                               |
| Variation 1: <i>Coppélia</i> Act II (Spanish) |
| Coppélia reverence                            |

#### Level 2: Unit - Variation 1 (male syllabus) Class Award content & format

Teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content   |
|---|
| Development exercises:                                      |
| A: Tours en l'air   |
| 3: Tours en l'air to kneel                                  |
| C: Grand jeté en avant – teacher/candidate's choice of side |
| D: Glissade and jeté ordinaire                              |
| E: Sissonne fermée dessus                                   |
| F: Temps levé and grand jeté en avant                       |
| G: Demi-contretemps and fouetté sauté                       |
| H: Assemblés en avant                                       |
| Variation 2: <i>Giselle</i> Act I (Peasant pas de deux)     |
| Giselle révérence   |

#### Level 3: Unit - Class (male/female syllabi) Class Award content & format

The barre work should be performed all together. For the centre work, teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content  |
|--|
| Barre - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. |
| Warm-up  |
| Pliés  |
| Battements tendus  |
| Battements glissés   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre   |
| Battements fondus  |
| Preparation for batterie   |
| Adage  |
| Grands battements  |
| Centre   |
| Port de bras   |
| Centre practice  |
| Adage  |
| Allegro  |
| Allegro 1  |
| Allegro 2  |
| Allegro 3 – teacher/candidate's choice of side   |
| Class révérence  |

# Level 3: Unit - Variation 1 (female syllabus) Class Award content & format

Teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content   |
|---|
| Development exercises                                       |
| A: Battement to 2nd and courus                              |
| B: Fouetté à terre  |
| C: Posés in attitude  |
| D: Échappés relevés   |
| E: Courus de côté   |
| F: Chaînés  |
| G: Posé pirouettes en dedans                                |
| H: Posé to arabesque and kneel                              |
| Variation 1: The Sleeping Beauty Act III (Princess Florine) |
| The Sleeping Beauty révérence                               |

#### Level 3: Unit - Variation 1 (male syllabus) Class Award content & format

| Content   |
|---|
| Development exercises                                   |
| A: Jeté passé devant                                    |
| B: Assemblé en avant                                    |
| C: Posé pirouettes en dehors                            |
| D: Tours en l'air                                       |
| E: Demi-grand rond de jambe                             |
| F: Posé to attitude                                     |
| G: Sissonne en avant in attitude                        |
| H: Preparation for pirouette and kneel                  |
| Variation 1: The Sleeping Beauty Act II (Prince Désiré) |
| The Sleeping Beauty révérence                           |

# Level 4: Unit - Class (male/female syllabus) Class Award content & format

The barre work should be performed all together. For the centre work, teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content   |
|---|
| <b>Technique 1</b> - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. |
| Warm-up   |
| Pliés   |
| Battements tendus   |
| Battements glissés  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre  |
| Battements fondus   |
| Battements frappés and petits battements  |
| Adage   |
| Grands battements   |
| Centre  |
| Port de bras  |
| Centre practice   |
| Adage   |
| Allegro   |
| Allegro 1   |
| Allegro 2   |
| Allegro 3   |
| Class révérence   |

### Level 4: Unit - Variation 1 (female syllabus) Class Award content & format

| Content                                |
|--|
| Development exercises                  |
| A: Port de bras                        |
| B: Rond de jambe en l'air              |
| C: Développé passé to arabesque        |
| D: Posé to attitude                    |
| E: Posé to arabesque                   |
| F: Sissonnes                           |
| G: Posé pirouettes en dehors           |
| H: Courus en tournant                  |
| Variation 1: Swan Lake Act II (Odette) |
| Swan Lake révérence                    |

#### Level 4: Unit - Variation 1 (male syllabus) Class Award content & format

Teachers should arrange candidates in groupings that are appropriate for the studio space, allow the examiner to clearly see the candidates and fit the allocated time.

| Content   |
|---|
| Development exercises                             |
| A: Saut de basque                                 |
| B: Grand jeté en tournant                         |
| C: Relevé in attitude                             |
| D: Sauté in 2 <sup>nd</sup>                       |
| E: Grands jetés en avant                          |
| F: Assemblé and relevé in 5 <sup>th</sup>         |
| G: Pirouettes                                     |
| H: Tours en l'air                                 |
| Variation 1: Swan Lake Act III (Prince Siegfried) |
| Swan Lake reverence                               |

# Level 4: Unit - Variation 2 (female syllabus) Class Award content & format

| Content   |
|---|
| Development exercises                                 |
| A: Relevés passés derrière                            |
| B: Pas de chat and détourné                           |
| C: Courus and petits battements battus                |
| D: Posés to cou-de-pied                               |
| E: Pas de basque                                      |
| F: Dégagés and courus                                 |
| G: Posés passes                                       |
| H: Posés to arabesque and retiré devant               |
| Variation 2: The Nutcracker Act II (Sugar Plum Fairy) |
| The Nutcracker révérence                              |

#### Level 4: Unit - Variation 2 (male syllabus) Class Award content & format

| Content   |  |
|---|--|
| Development exercises   |  |
| A: Pirouettes   |  |
| B: Chassés  |  |
| C: Détourné and changements   |  |
| D: Pas de bourrée and tour en l'air   |  |
| E: Chassé and assemblé  |  |
| F: Cabrioles  |  |
| G: Jeté élancé  |  |
| H: Assemblés en tournant – teacher/candidate's choice of starting right <b>OR</b> left leg devant |  |
| Variation 2: The Nutcracker Act II (Nutcracker Prince)  |  |
| The Nutcracker reverence  |  |

### Discovering Repertoire Examination content & format

#### Level 2/Level 6 SCQF: Unit - Class (male/female syllabi) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates             |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Technique 1 -</b> The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. Barre exercises that only present one side in a setting should be repeated on the other side. |   |  |
| Warm-up   |   |  |
| Pliés   |   |  |
| Battements tendus   |   |  |
| Battements glissés  | all together                            |  |
| Preparation for ronds de jambe à terre  |   |  |
| Battements fondus   |   |  |
| Adage   |   |  |
| Grands battements   |   |  |
| Technique 2   |   |  |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
| Technique 3   |   |  |
| Centre practice   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
| Technique 4   |   |  |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
| Technique 5   |   |  |
| Allegro 1   | two at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |  |
| Allegro 2   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
| Technique 6   |   |  |
| Allegro 3   | one at a time                           |  |
| Class révérence   | all together                            |  |

# Level 2: Unit - Variation 1 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content                                | Format with four candidates             |  |
|--|---|--|
| Development exercises                  |   |  |
| Technique 1                            |   |  |
| A: Transfer of weight                  | two at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |  |
| B: Port de bras                        | — two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)    |  |
| Technique 2                            |   |  |
| C: Port de bras with temps levé        | two at a time (3 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |  |
| D: Walks                               | — two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)    |  |
| Technique 3                            |   |  |
| E: Balancés                            | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
| F: Posés in attitude                   | one at a time                           |  |
| Technique 4                            |   |  |
| G: Chaînés                             |   |  |
| H: Swivel turns                        | — one at a time                         |  |
| Variation 1: Coppélia Act II (Spanish) | one at a time                           |  |
| Coppélia révérence                     | all together                            |  |

#### Level 2: Unit - Variation 1 (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content                             | Format with four candidates                |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Development exercises               |  |
| Technique 1                         |  |
| A: Retirés passés derrière          | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1) |
| B: Kneel and développé              | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         |
| Technique 2                         |  |
| C: Développé relevé                 | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1) |
| D: Sissonnes                        | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         |
| Technique 3                         |  |
| E: Balancés                         | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1) |
| F: Temps levé in 2nd                | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         |
| Technique 4                         |  |
| G: Tours en l'air                   | ture et e time (7 es relidetes 2 + 1)      |
| H: Posé temps levé                  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)         |
| Variation 1: Coppélia Act I (Franz) | one at a time                              |
| Coppélia révérence                  | all together                               |

# Level 2: Unit - Variation 2 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates           |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Development Excercises                                  |                                       |  |
| Technique 1   |                                       |  |
| A: Posés en diagonale                                   | two at a time (7 candidates $2 + 1$ ) |  |
| B: Posés en tournant en diagonale                       | - two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |
| Technique 2   |                                       |  |
| C: Sissonnes relevées                                   | two at a time (7 candidates $2 + 1$ ) |  |
| D: Posés in attitude                                    | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)    |  |
| Technique 3   |                                       |  |
| E: Sissonnes ordinaires                                 | two at a time (7 candidates $2 + 1$ ) |  |
| F: Petits jetés en tournant                             | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)    |  |
| Technique 4   |                                       |  |
| G: Sauts de basque                                      | two at a time (7 and idates 2 + 1)    |  |
| H: Cabriole devant                                      | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)    |  |
| Variation 2: <i>Giselle</i> Act I (Peasant pas de deux) | one at a time                         |  |
| Giselle révérence                                       | all together                          |  |

# Level 2: Unit - Variation 2 (male syllabus) Examination content & format\*

| Content  | Format with four candidates             |  |
|--|---|--|
| Development exercises                            |   |  |
| Technique 1                                      |   |  |
| A: Tours en l'air                                | two at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |  |
| B: Tours en l'air to kneel                       | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
| Technique 2                                      |   |  |
| C: Grand jeté en avant                           | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |  |
|  | teacher/candidate's choice of side      |  |
| D: Glissade and jeté ordinaire                   | one at a time                           |  |
| Technique 3                                      |   |  |
| E: Sissonne fermée dessus                        | one at a time                           |  |
| F: Temps levé and grand jeté en avant            | one at a time                           |  |
| Technique 4                                      |   |  |
| G: Demi-contretemps and fouetté sauté            | one at a time                           |  |
| H: Assemblés en avant                            |   |  |
| Variation 2: Giselle Act I (Peasant pas de deux) | one at a time                           |  |
| <i>Giselle</i> reverence                         | all together                            |  |

# Level 3: Unit - Class (male/female syllabi) Examination content & format\*

| Content  | Format with four candidates                         |
|--|---|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous barre exercises should be performed fully, <u>once</u> through and commence facing the examiner or barre as indicated. |   |
| Warm-up  |   |
| Pliés  |   |
| Battements tendus  |   |
| Battements glissés   |   |
| Ronds de jambe à terre   | all together  |
| Battements fondus  |   |
| Preparation for batterie   |   |
| Adage  |   |
| Grands battements  |   |
| Technique 2  |   |
| Port de bras   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                  |
| Technique 3  |   |
| Centre practice  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                  |
| Technique 4  |   |
| Adage  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                  |
| Technique 5  |   |
| Allegro 1  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)                  |
| Allegro 2  | two at a time (5 candidates 2 + 1)                  |
| Technique 6  |   |
| Allegro 3  | one at a time – teacher/candidate's choice of side) |
| Class révérence  | all together  |

# Level 3: Unit - Variation 1 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates                |  |
|--|--|--|
| Development exercises  |  |  |
| Technique 1  |  |  |
| A: Battement to 2nd and courus                                     | $t_{1}$                                    |  |
| B: Fouetté à terre   | - two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)       |  |
| Technique 2  |  |  |
| C: Posés in attitude   | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 condidates 2 + 1) |  |
| D: Échappés relevés  | - two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)       |  |
| Technique 3  |  |  |
| E: Courus de côté  | $t_{1}$                                    |  |
| F: Chaînés   | – two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)       |  |
| Technique 4  |  |  |
| G: Posé pirouettes en dedans                                       | one at a time                              |  |
| H: Posé to arabesque and kneel                                     |  |  |
| Variation 1: <i>The Sleeping Beauty</i> Act III (Princess Florine) | one at a time                              |  |
| The Sleeping Beauty reverence                                      | all together                               |  |

#### Level 3: Unit - Variation 1 (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates                      |
|--|--|
| Development exercises  |  |
| Technique 1  |  |
| A: Jeté passé devant   | $t_{\rm MO}$ at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |
| B: Assemblé en avant   | – two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Technique 2  |  |
| C: Posé pirouettes en dehors                                   | $t_{\rm MO}$ at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |
| D: Tours en l'air  | – two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Technique 3  |  |
| E: Demi-grand rond de jambe                                    | $t_{\rm WO}$ at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1)      |
| F: Posé to attitude  | – two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Technique 4  |  |
| G: Sissonne en avant in attitude                               | $t_{\rm WO}$ at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |
| H: Preparation for pirouette and kneel                         | – two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Variation 1: <i>The Sleeping Beauty</i> Act II (Prince Désiré) | one at a time                                    |
| The Sleeping Beauty reverence                                  | all together                                     |

# Level 3: Unit - Variation 2 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates          |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Development exercises                               |                                      |  |
| Technique 1   |                                      |  |
| A: Relevé in attitude devant                        | ture at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1)  |  |
| B: Développé to 2nd with temps levé                 | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Technique 2   |                                      |  |
| C: Cabriole and pirouette preparation               | two at a time (7 appreciation 2 + 1) |  |
| D: Pirouettes en dehors                             | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Technique 3   |                                      |  |
| E: Cabriole and balancé en tournant                 | one at a time                        |  |
| F: Posé to attitude                                 | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| Technique 4   |                                      |  |
| G: Preparation for jeté élancé                      | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |  |
| H: Temps levé in arabesque and pirouettes en dehors | one at a time                        |  |
| Variation 2: Paquita (Pas de trois)                 | one at a time                        |  |
| Paquita reverence                                   | all together                         |  |

### Level 3: Unit – Variation 2 (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content                               | Format with four candidates        |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Development exercises                 |                                    |
| Technique 1                           |                                    |
| A: Temps de fleche                    | one at a time                      |
| B: Grand jeté in attitude             | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) |
| Technique 2                           |                                    |
| C: Temps levé en tournant             | one at a time                      |
| D: Pirouettes                         | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) |
| Technique 3                           |                                    |
| E: Balancés                           | one at a time                      |
| F: Pas de bourrée and changement      | one at a time                      |
| Technique 4                           |                                    |
| G: Sissonne ordinaire to 4th en fondu |                                    |
| H: Sissonne ordinaire to kneel        | one at a time                      |
| Variation 2: Paquita                  | one at a time                      |
| Paquita reverence                     | all together                       |

# Level 4: Unit - Class (male/female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates        |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Technique 1 - The pliés exercise and continuous bar |                                    |  |
| through and commence facing the examiner or barre   | e as indicated.                    |  |
| Warm-up   |                                    |  |
| Pliés   |                                    |  |
| Battements tendus                                   |                                    |  |
| Battements glissés                                  |                                    |  |
| Ronds de jambe à terre                              | all together                       |  |
| Battements fondus                                   |                                    |  |
| Battements frappés and petits battements            |                                    |  |
| Adage   |                                    |  |
| Grands battements                                   |                                    |  |
| Technique 2   |                                    |  |
| Port de bras  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) |  |
| Technique 3   |                                    |  |
| Centre practice                                     | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) |  |
| Technique 4   |                                    |  |
| Adage   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) |  |
| Technique 5   |                                    |  |
| Allegro 1   |                                    |  |
|   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1) |  |
| Allegro 2   |                                    |  |
| Technique 6   |                                    |  |
| Allegro 3   | one at a time                      |  |
| Class révérence                                     | all together                       |  |

# Level 4: Unit - Variation 1 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content                                | Format with four candidates                   |
|--|---|
| Development exercises                  |   |
| Technique 1                            |   |
| A: Port de bras                        | two at a time $(7 \text{ appdidates } 2 + 1)$ |
| B: Rond de jambe en l'air              | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)            |
| Technique 2                            |   |
| C: Développé passé to arabesque        | two at a time $(7 \text{ appdidates } 2 + 1)$ |
| D: Posé to attitude                    | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)            |
| Technique 3                            |   |
| E: Posé to arabesque                   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)            |
| F: Sissonnes                           | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)            |
| Technique 4                            |   |
| G: Posé pirouettes en dehors           | one at a time                                 |
| H: Courus en tournant                  | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)            |
| Variation 1: Swan Lake Act II (Odette) | one at a time                                 |
| Swan Lake reverence                    | all together                                  |

### Level 4: Unit - Variation 1 (male syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content   | Format with four candidates             |
|---|---|
| Development exercises                             |   |
| Technique 1                                       |   |
| A: Saut de basque                                 | one at a time                           |
| B: Grand jeté en tournant                         |   |
| Technique 2                                       |   |
| C: Relevé in attitude                             | two at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |
| D: Sauté in 2 <sup>nd</sup>                       | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |
| Technique 3                                       |   |
| E: Grands jetés en avant                          | one at a time                           |
| F: Assemblé and relevé in 5 <sup>th</sup>         | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |
| Technique 4                                       |   |
| G: Pirouettes                                     | two at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |
| H: Tours en l'air                                 | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)      |
| Variation 1: Swan Lake Act III (Prince Siegfried) | one at a time                           |
| Swan Lake reverence                               | all together                            |

# Level 4: Unit - Variation 2 (female syllabus) Examination content & format

| Content  | Format with four candidates                      |
|--|--|
| Development exercises                          |  |
| Technique 1                                    |  |
| A: Relevés passés derrière                     | ture at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1)              |
| B: Pas de chat and détourné                    | - two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Technique 2                                    |  |
| C: Courus and petits battements battus         | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 condidates 2 + 1)       |
| D: Posés to cou-de-pied                        | - two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Technique 3                                    |  |
| E: Pas de basque                               | $t_{\rm MO}$ at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ ) |
| F: Dégagés and courus                          | – two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Technique 4                                    |  |
| G: Posés passés                                | $t_{\rm M}$ at a time (7 condidates 2 + 1)       |
| H: Posés to arabesque and retiré devant        | - two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)             |
| Variation 2: The Nutcracker Act II (Sugar Plum | one at a time                                    |
| Fairy)   |  |
| The Nutcracker révérence                       | all together                                     |

# Level 4: Unit - Variation 2 (male syllabus) Examination content & format\*

| Content  | Format with four candidates  |
|--|--|
| Development exercises  |  |
| Technique 1  |  |
| A: Pirouettes  | $t_{\rm WO}$ at a time (7 candidates $2 \pm 1$ )   |
| B: Chassés   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 2  |  |
| C: Détourné and changements                                      | two at a time (7 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| D: Pas de bourrée and tour en l'air                              | — two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 3  |  |
| E: Chassé and assemblé   | two at a time (3 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| F: Cabrioles   | two at a time (5 candidates 2 + 1)   |
| Technique 4  |  |
| G: Jeté élancé   | one at a time  |
| H: Assemblés en tournant   | one at time - teacher/candidate's<br>choice of starting right <b>or</b> left leg<br>devant |
| Variation 2: <i>The Nutcracker</i> Act II (Nutcracker<br>Prince) | one at a time  |
| The Nutcracker révérence   | all together   |

#### Further information:

**Révérence (all levels and units):** The music is set and choreography is free arrangement.

Pointe: Pointe work is optional for the female syllabus version of the programme for units: Variation 1 & Variation 2 at all levels. **If the variation is performed en pointe, all development exercises must also be performed en pointe.** No additional marks are awarded for use of pointe (i.e. full marks are achievable without using pointe).

# Learning outcomes and assessment criteria

Learning outcomes describe what a learner should know, understand or be able to do on completion of a learning process, defined in terms of knowledge, skills and competence.

Assessment criteria specify the standard a learner is expected to meet in order to demonstrate that the learning outcomes have been achieved.

#### Dance to Your Own Tune (DTYOT)

Through participation in the Dance to Your Own Tune curriculum, children can:

- move with increased control, co-ordination and confidence
- move with an awareness of the body and an understanding of how it moves through space
- demonstrate a developing sensitivity to music through movement
- express feelings and emotions through movement.

Dance to Your Own Tune demonstration classes are not assessed.

#### Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance

On successful completion of a course of study based on Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance, students, through participation and practice, will be able to:

- articulate parts of the body
- demonstrate awareness of positions of the body
- perform with an awareness of space
- demonstrate control and co-ordination
- demonstrate elevation
- demonstrate use of appropriate movement dynamics
- respond to the elements of music
- perform expressively
- perform a sequence of simple steps to depict a story
- confidently recall the settings.

### Graded examinations (Grades 1-5)

#### Grade 1

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>basic movement sequences and dances<br/>in ballet</li> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the<br/>vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a basic level of choreographic demand</li> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> </ul> |
| through the performance of basic   | <ul> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>  |
| movement sequences and dances in   | required by a basic level of choreographic   |
| ballet   | demand   |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in basic movement<br/>sequences and dances in ballet</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a basic level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>   |

#### Grade 2

| <b>Learning outcomes</b><br>The learner will:  | <b>Assessment criteria</b><br>The learner can:  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>simple movement sequences and dances<br/>in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required by a simple level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of simple<br/>movement sequences and dances in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by a simple level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>     |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in simple movement<br/>sequences and dances in ballet</li> </ul>                          | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a simple level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul> |

#### Grade 3

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|--|---|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>simple to moderate movement<br/>sequences and dances in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required by a simple to moderate level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of simple to<br/>moderate movement sequences and<br/>dances in ballet</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by a simple to moderate level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>     |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,</li></ul>   |
| performance skills in simple to moderate   | communication, interpretation and   |
| movement sequences and dances in   | projection as required by a simple to   |
| ballet   | moderate level of choreographic demand  |

## Grade 4

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|--|---|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>moderate movement sequences and<br/>dances in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required by a moderate level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of moderate<br/>movement sequences and dances in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by a moderate level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>     |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,</li></ul>   |
| performance skills in moderate   | communication, interpretation and   |
| movement sequences and dances in   | projection as required by a moderate  |
| ballet   | level of choreographic demand   |

## Grade 5

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>intermediate movement sequences and<br/>dances in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required by an intermediate level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of intermediate<br/>movement sequences and dances in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by an intermediate level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>     |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills in intermediate   | communication, interpretation and  |
| movement sequences and dances in   | projection as required by an intermediate  |
| ballet   | level of choreographic demand  |

A candidate who has successfully completed a course of study based on Grades 1-5 will be able to:

#### Technique

- demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental and relevant technique required at Level 1/Level 2
- demonstrate co-ordination, control and accuracy in a range of sequences
- perform with an awareness of line
- perform with spatial awareness of the body in travelling movements and turning actions
- demonstrate an awareness of the appropriate dynamic values in the performance of the vocabulary.

#### Music

• perform with correct and accurate timing and appropriate response to the music.

#### Performance

• perform with expression and communication.

In the exam, candidates will be assessed on their ability to:

- perform a series of prepared ballet exercises which require the ability to demonstrate secure posture, correct weight placement, co-ordination of the whole body, control, line, spatial awareness and dynamic values
- dance, throughout the examination, in time to the music and show responsiveness to the music
- dance, throughout the examination, with expression and communication
- perform two dances which require the candidate to demonstrate all the above aspects of technique, music and performance.

In progressing through these Level 1 and Level 2 qualifications, candidates are expected to demonstrate an increasing vocabulary of steps, and an increasing awareness and mastery of dance technique. They are expected to demonstrate knowledge of vocabulary as defined by the syllabus content. An understanding of technique is reflected in the ability to co-ordinate movements to produce combinations of steps with appropriate quality of movement (i.e. precision and control), within the range of the candidates' physical capacity.

Candidates are required to communicate an increasing confidence in performance. They should be able to interpret music and display a developing sensitivity to musical content and style. Performances should communicate a developing spatial awareness, an ability to work with others, and responsiveness to an audience.

Through the elements of assessment, the syllabus identifies the skills that underpin secure technique, including core stability, weight placement, turnout and line, while continuing to recognise and reward candidates' awareness of artistry and dynamics.

#### Graded examinations (Grades 6-8)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>increasingly complex movement<br/>sequences and dances in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required by an increasingly complex level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of increasingly<br/>complex movement sequences and<br/>dances in ballet</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by an increasingly complex level<br/>of choreographic demand</li> </ul>     |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills in increasingly   | communication, interpretation and  |
| complex movement sequences and   | projection as required by an increasingly  |
| dances in ballet   | complex level of choreographic demand  |

## Grade 7

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|---|--|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of a<br/>range of advanced movement sequences<br/>and dances in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required by an advanced level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of a range of<br/>advanced movement sequences and<br/>dances in ballet</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by an advanced level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>     |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills in a range of advanced   | communication, interpretation and  |
| movement sequences and dances in  | projection as required by an advanced  |
| ballet  | level of choreographic demand  |

## Grade 8

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of a<br/>range of complex movement sequences<br/>and solo dances in ballet, character and<br/>free movement</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the<br/>vocabulary of ballet</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by an advanced level of complex<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality<br/>through the performance of a range of<br/>complex movement sequences and<br/>dances in ballet, character and free<br/>movement</li> </ul>           | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as<br/>required by an advanced level of complex<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>                 |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills in a range of complex   | communication, interpretation and  |
| movement sequences and solo dances in  | projection as required by an advanced  |
| ballet, character and free movement  | level of complex choreographic demand  |

A candidate who has successfully completed a course of study based on Grades 6-8 will be able to:

#### Technique

- demonstrate secure posture and correct weight placement in the performance of a wide range
- of more complex movements
- demonstrate the ability to perform a wide range of complex movements with

co-ordination of the whole body, well stretched legs and articulated footwork

- demonstrate line through the body and use of épaulement
- demonstrate the ability to perform more complex movements with accurate alignment and use of space
- demonstrate well co-ordinated turning actions with correct use of supporting leg and placement of working leg

• demonstrate elevation with controlled landings in a wide range of more complex steps.

#### Music

• perform with correct and accurate timing and appropriate response to the music.

#### Performance

• perform with expression and communication.

In progressing through these Level 3 qualifications, candidates are expected to demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge and understanding of the vocabulary of a particular style through the wide range of movements performed with technical strength. Along with confidence, candidates will convey self-awareness, resulting in a sensitive personal responsiveness to the musical mood.

Candidates will demonstrate a mature awareness of audience as well as subtleties of performance combined with expression and fluidity of movement involving dynamics and use of space.

## Solo Performance Awards (Grades 1-7)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|---|--|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement</li></ul>   |
| technique through the performance of  | vocabulary <li>demonstrate technical skills as required</li>   |
| three solo dances at a basic level  | by a basic level of choreographic demand   |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>  |
| through the performance of three solo   | required by a basic level of choreographic   |
| dances at a basic level   | demand   |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three solo dances<br/>at a basic level</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a basic level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul> |

## Grade 2

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>three simple solo dances</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement<br/>vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a simple level of choreographic<br/>demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>  |
| through the performance of three simple  | required by a simple level of  |
| solo dances  | choreographic demand   |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three simple solo<br/>dances</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a simple level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>        |

## Grade 3

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>three moderate solo dances</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement<br/>vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a simple to moderate level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>  |
| through the performance of three   | required by a simple to moderate level of  |
| moderate solo dances   | choreographic  |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three moderate solo<br/>dances</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a simple to<br/>moderate level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>        |

| Learning outcomes   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|---|--|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>three dances of moderate difficulty</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement<br/>vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a moderate level of choreographic<br/>demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>  |
| through the performance of three dances   | required by a moderate level of  |
| of moderate difficulty  | choreographic demand   |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three dances of<br/>moderate difficulty</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a moderate<br/>level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>        |

## Grade 5

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|---|---|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>three dances of intermediate difficulty</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement<br/>vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by an intermediate level of choreographic<br/>demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>   |
| through the performance of three dances   | required by an intermediate level of  |
| of intermediate difficulty  | choreographic demand  |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three dances of<br/>intermediate difficulty</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by an intermediate<br/>level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>        |

## Grade 6

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|--|---|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>three solo dances at a complex level</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement<br/>vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a complex level of choreographic<br/>demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>   |
| through the performance of three solo  | required by a complex level of  |
| dances at a complex level  | choreographic demand  |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three solo dances at<br/>a complex level</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a complex level<br/>of choreographic demand</li> </ul>        |

| Learning outcomes  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|--|---|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate<br/>technique through the performance of<br/>three solo dances at a complex level</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of movement<br/>vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a complex level of choreographic<br/>demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of musicality</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate timing</li> <li>demonstrate responsiveness to music as</li></ul>   |
| through the performance of three solo  | required by a complex level of  |
| dances at a complex level  | choreographic demand  |
| <ul> <li>be able to show awareness of<br/>performance skills in three solo dances at<br/>a complex level</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>demonstrate use of expression,<br/>communication, interpretation and<br/>projection as required by a complex level<br/>of choreographic demand</li> </ul>        |

## Vocational graded examinations

## Intermediate Foundation

| Learning outcomes<br>The learner will:  | <b>Assessment criteria</b><br>The learner can:  |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of moderately<br/>challenging movement sequences,<br/>fundamental and relevant knowledge</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate sound knowledge<br/>and understanding of the mechanics and<br/>purpose of ballet vocabulary</li> </ul>   |
| and secure understanding of the<br>vocabulary and technique of ballet   | <ul> <li>respond to and interpret direction<br/>correctly</li> </ul>  |
|   | <ul> <li>demonstrate strength, stamina, and a<br/>disciplined approach in a range of<br/>technical movement skills as required by<br/>a moderately challenging level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of moderately<br/>challenging movement sequences,<br/>fundamental and relevant knowledge<br/>and secure understanding of musicality in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>         | <ul> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of a range of rhythmical sounds, accents and timings</li> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of musical interpretation as required by a moderately challenging level of choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of moderately<br/>challenging movement sequences,<br/>fundamental and relevant knowledge<br/>and secure understanding of<br/>performance skills in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to engage an audience</li> <li>demonstrate an awareness of the subtleties of performance as required by a moderately challenging level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>  |

## Intermediate

| <b>Learning outcomes</b><br>The learner will:  | <b>Assessment criteria</b><br>The learner can:  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of challenging<br/>movement sequences, fundamental and<br/>relevant knowledge and secure<br/>understanding of the vocabulary and<br/>technique of ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate sound knowledge<br/>and understanding of the mechanics and<br/>purpose of ballet vocabulary</li> <li>respond to and interpret direction<br/>correctly</li> <li>demonstrate strength, stamina, and a<br/>disciplined approach in a range of<br/>technical movement skills as required by<br/>a challenging level of choreographic<br/>demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of challenging<br/>movement sequences, fundamental and<br/>relevant knowledge and secure<br/>understanding of musicality in ballet</li> </ul>                       | <ul> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of a range of rhythmical sounds, accents and timings</li> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of musical interpretation as required by a challenging level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of challenging<br/>movement sequences, fundamental and<br/>relevant knowledge and secure<br/>understanding of performance skills in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>           | <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to engage an audience</li> <li>demonstrate an awareness of the subtleties of performance as required by a challenging level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>   |

A candidate who has successfully completed a course of study based on Intermediate Foundation and Intermediate will be able to:

#### Technique

- demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental and relevant technique required at Levels 2 and 3
- demonstrate sound co-ordination, control and accuracy in a range of sequences
- perform with an aesthetic awareness of line
- perform with spatial awareness of the body in travelling movements and turning actions
- demonstrate an awareness of the appropriate dynamic values in the performance of the vocabulary
- perform a range of movements en pointe with control (female syllabus only)

#### Music

- demonstrate understanding of a range of movements within different rhythmical frameworks
- perform with awareness of phrasing and appropriate use of musical dynamics.

#### Performance

- perform showing understanding of interpretation and expression
- demonstrate communication and projection in performance.

Candidates are expected to demonstrate knowledge of vocabulary as defined by the syllabus content at each level. An understanding of technique is reflected in an ability to co-ordinate movements to produce combinations of steps with appropriate quality of movement, within the range of the candidates' physical capacity.

Candidates demonstrate that they can confidently communicate to an audience. They are able to interpret music and display sensitivity to the musical content and style of the movements.

## **Advanced Foundation**

| <b>Learning outcomes</b><br>The learner will:  | <b>Assessment criteria</b><br>The learner can:   |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of increasingly<br/>advanced movement sequences,<br/>fundamental and relevant knowledge<br/>and secure understanding of the<br/>vocabulary and technique of ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate sound knowledge<br/>and understanding of the mechanics and<br/>purpose of ballet vocabulary</li> <li>respond to and interpret direction<br/>correctly</li> <li>demonstrate strength, stamina, and a<br/>disciplined approach in a range of<br/>technical movement skills as required by<br/>an increasingly advanced level of<br/>choreographic demand</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of increasingly<br/>advanced movement sequences,<br/>fundamental and relevant knowledge<br/>and secure understanding of musicality in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>                   | <ul> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of a range of rhythmical sounds, accents and timings</li> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of musical interpretation as required by an increasingly advanced level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of increasingly<br/>advanced movement sequences,<br/>fundamental and relevant knowledge<br/>and secure understanding of<br/>performance skills in ballet</li> </ul>           | <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to engage an audience</li> <li>demonstrate an awareness of the subtleties of performance as required by an increasingly advanced level of choreographic demand</li> </ul>   |

## Advanced 1

| <b>Learning outcomes</b><br>The learner will:  | Assessment criteria<br>The learner can:  |
|--|--|
| apply and demonstrate, through<br>performance of a range of movement<br>sequences which demand a considered<br>and mature approach, fundamental and<br>relevant knowledge and secure<br>understanding of the vocabulary and<br>technique of ballet     | <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate sound knowledge<br/>and understanding of the mechanics and<br/>purpose of ballet vocabulary</li> <li>respond to and interpret direction<br/>correctly</li> <li>demonstrate strength, stamina, and a<br/>disciplined approach in a range of<br/>technical movement skills as required by<br/>a level of choreographic demand<br/>requiring a considered and mature<br/>approach</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of movement<br/>sequences which demand a considered<br/>and mature approach, fundamental and<br/>relevant knowledge and secure<br/>understanding of musicality in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of a range of rhythmical sounds, accents and timings</li> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of musical interpretation as required by a level of choreographic demand requiring a considered and mature approach</li> </ul>  |
| apply and demonstrate, through<br>performance of a range of movement<br>sequences which demand a considered<br>and mature approach, fundamental and<br>relevant knowledge and secure<br>understanding of performance skills in<br>ballet               | <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to engage an audience</li> <li>demonstrate an awareness of the subtleties of performance as required by a level of choreographic demand requiring a considered and mature approach</li> </ul>   |

## Advanced 2

| <b>Learning outcomes</b><br>The learner will:  | <b>Assessment criteria</b><br>The learner can:   |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of movement<br/>sequences which demand a mature and<br/>professional approach, fundamental and<br/>relevant knowledge and secure<br/>understanding of the vocabulary and<br/>technique of ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate sound knowledge<br/>and understanding of the mechanics and<br/>purpose of ballet vocabulary</li> <li>respond to and interpret direction<br/>correctly</li> <li>demonstrate strength, stamina, and a<br/>disciplined approach in a range of<br/>technical movement skills as required by<br/>a level of choreographic demand<br/>requiring a mature and professional<br/>approach</li> </ul> |
| apply and demonstrate, through<br>performance of a range of movement<br>sequences which demand a mature and<br>professional approach, fundamental and<br>relevant knowledge and secure<br>understanding of musicality in ballet  | <ul> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of a range of rhythmical sounds, accents and timings</li> <li>demonstrate a clear understanding of musical interpretation as required by a level of choreographic demand requiring a mature and professional approach</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through<br/>performance of a range of movement<br/>sequences which demand a mature and<br/>professional approach, fundamental and<br/>relevant knowledge and secure<br/>understanding of performance skills in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>           | <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to engage an audience</li> <li>demonstrate an awareness of the subtleties of performance as required by a level of choreographic demand requiring a mature and professional approach</li> </ul>   |

A candidate who has successfully completed a course of study based on Advanced Foundation, 1 and 2 will be able to:

#### Technique

- demonstrate a high level of technical proficiency achieved through advanced study
- demonstrate with ease complex exercises, which demand varying combinations of advanced vocabulary
- perform with a high level of control showing a refinement of line
- perform with a high level of competency in the body, moving through space and within space
- perform a breadth of vocabulary enhanced by the appropriate dynamic values
- female syllabus only: perform a range of movements en pointe with fluidity and control
- male syllabus only: perform a range of movements with control, eloquence, vitality and power in allegro and turning sequences (enchaînements).

#### Music

• demonstrate acute sensitivity to the rhythmical structures, melody, texture and dynamic expression of the music.

#### Performance

• demonstrate a high level of understanding of interpretation and expression colouring the performance

• demonstrate an assured and confident performance with a high level of engagement.

In the course of these qualifications, candidates are expected to demonstrate an increasingly expansive range of vocabulary as defined by the syllabus content. An understanding of technique is reflected in the ability to co-ordinate complex movements to produce combinations of steps, and quality of movement (i.e. precision and control).

Candidates communicate an increasingly mature and accomplished sense of performance. They are able to interpret music and display an increasingly sophisticated response to musical content and style.

Candidates' performances show spatial awareness and sensitive response to an audience.

| Learning outcomes  | Assessment criteria  |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate a thorough and<br/>in-depth understanding of the technique<br/>and vocabulary of ballet</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate, through solo<br/>performance in front of an audience, a<br/>thorough and detailed knowledge and in-<br/>depth understanding of the mechanics<br/>and purpose of the required vocabulary</li> <li>demonstrate and in-depth understanding<br/>of the contrasting styles of 19th, 20th and<br/>21st century solo variations</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>perform a range of highly complex and<br/>physically demanding variations showing<br/>consistently well developed and<br/>established technical skills in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate high-level and complex<br/>technical skills showing appropriate<br/>physical awareness, strength and stamina</li> <li>demonstrate a highly disciplined, mature,<br/>confident and professional approach in a<br/>range of high level technical skills<br/>including spatial awareness, control, co-<br/>ordination and contrasting dynamic<br/>values</li> </ul>                              |
| <ul> <li>perform a range of complex variations,<br/>showing a highly developed and in-depth<br/>understanding of musicality in ballet</li> </ul>                                     | <ul> <li>demonstrate an in-depth and mature<br/>understanding of a highly complex range<br/>of timings, rhythms and accents</li> <li>demonstrate a highly developed, mature<br/>and in-depth understanding of musical<br/>interpretation within a range of<br/>contrasting variations including rhythm,<br/>phrasing, dynamics and atmosphere</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>apply and demonstrate with assurance a<br/>mature, appropriate and highly<br/>developed range of performance skills in<br/>ballet</li> </ul>                                | <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to engage with<br/>an audience in a mature, appropriate and<br/>highly professional manner</li> <li>demonstrate a highly developed<br/>approach to and understanding of the<br/>many subtleties of performance<br/>appropriate to the era and choreography<br/>of both the set and selected solo<br/>variations including expression,<br/>communication and projection</li> </ul> |
| demonstrate accuracy of choreography   | <ul> <li>demonstrate accurate choreography<br/>according to the Royal Academy of<br/>Dance DVD and Benesh Movement<br/>Notation</li> </ul>   |

## Solo Seal

In all variations candidates are assessed on the following:

#### Technique

- correct posture, weight placement and use of turnout
- ability to show control and varied qualities performed with ease
- co-ordination of the whole body, through the harmonious relationship of torso, limbs, head and eye focus in movement
- spatial awareness
- contrasting dynamic values
- refined range of lines
- use of épaulement
- secure co-ordinated turning action
- clearly articulated footwork
- appropriate range of elevation
- secure, assured movements en pointe (female syllabus only).

#### Music

- correct timing
- appropriate response to rhythm, phrasing, contrasting dynamics and atmosphere.

#### Performance

- expression and interpretation appropriate to era and choreography of set and selected variations
- communication and projection.

#### Accuracy of choreography

- *for 19th, 20th and 21st century variations*: accuracy of choreography in relation to the Royal Academy of Dance Solo Seal DVD and Benesh Movement Notation
- for the Finale: the content must follow the guidelines on pages <u>109-10</u>

## Discovering Repertoire examinations

## Level 2/Level 6 SCQF (Unit: Class)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>  | Assessment criteria  |
|---|--|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform moderately</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the set</li></ul>  |
| demanding exercises and movement  | content <li>demonstrate technical skills as required</li>  |
| sequences in 'class' format showing an  | by a moderately demanding level of   |
| awareness of secure technique in ballet   | choreography   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform moderately<br/>demanding exercises and movement<br/>sequences in 'class' format<br/>demonstrating musicality in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to dance in time<br/>with the music</li> <li>demonstrate an understanding of music<br/>including: phrasing, dynamics,<br/>atmosphere, accents and dance rhythms<br/>as required by a moderately demanding<br/>level of choreography</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate the use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills in moderately  | interpretation and projection <li>communicate effectively with the</li>  |
| demanding exercises and movement  | audience as required by a moderately   |
| sequences in 'class' format   | demanding level of choreography  |

## Level 2 (Units: Variation 1, Variation 2)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | Assessment criteria  |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform moderately</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the set</li></ul>  |
| demanding development exercises and a  | content <li>demonstrate technical skills as required</li>  |
| variation showing an awareness of secure   | by a moderately demanding level of   |
| technique in ballet  | choreography   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform moderately<br/>demanding development exercises and a<br/>variation demonstrating musicality in<br/>ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to dance in time<br/>with the music</li> <li>demonstrate an understanding of music<br/>including: phrasing, dynamics,<br/>atmosphere, accents and dance rhythms<br/>as required by a moderately demanding<br/>level of choreography</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate the use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills through the   | interpretation and projection <li>communicate effectively with the</li>  |
| performance of moderately demanding  | audience as required by a moderately   |
| development exercises and a variation  | demanding level of choreography  |

## Level 3 (Unit: Class)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|---|--|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform more demanding</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the set</li></ul>  |
| exercises and movement sequences in   | content <li>demonstrate technical skills as required</li>  |
| 'class' format showing an awareness of  | by a more demanding level of   |
| secure technique in ballet  | choreography   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform more demanding<br/>exercises and movement sequences in<br/>'class' format demonstrating musicality in<br/>ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to dance in time<br/>with the music</li> <li>demonstrate an understanding of music<br/>including: phrasing, dynamics,<br/>atmosphere, accents and dance rhythms<br/>as required by a more demanding level of<br/>choreography</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate the use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills in more demanding  | interpretation and projection <li>communicate effectively with the</li>  |
| exercises and movement sequences in   | audience as required by a more   |
| 'class' format  | demanding level of choreography  |

## Level 3 (Units: Variation 1, Variation 2)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>   | <b>Assessment criteria</b>   |
|--|--|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform more demanding</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the set</li></ul>  |
| development exercises and a variation  | content <li>demonstrate technical skills as required</li>  |
| showing an awareness of secure   | by a more demanding level of   |
| technique in ballet  | choreography   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform more demanding<br/>development exercises and a variation<br/>demonstrating musicality in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to dance in time<br/>with the music</li> <li>demonstrate an understanding of music<br/>including: phrasing, dynamics,<br/>atmosphere, accents and dance rhythms<br/>as required by a more demanding level of<br/>choreography</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate the use of expression,</li></ul>  |
| performance skills through the   | interpretation and projection <li>communicate effectively with the</li>  |
| performance of more demanding  | audience as required by a more   |
| development exercises and a variation  | demanding level of choreography  |

## Level 4 (Unit: Class)

| Learning outcomes  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|--|---|
| The learner will:  | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform challenging exercises<br/>and movement sequences in 'class'<br/>format showing an awareness of secure<br/>technique in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the set<br/>content</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a challenging level of choreography</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform challenging exercises<br/>and movement sequences in 'class'<br/>format demonstrating musicality in ballet</li> </ul>                     | <ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to dance in time<br/>with the music</li> <li>demonstrate an understanding of music<br/>including: phrasing, dynamics,<br/>atmosphere, accents and dance rhythms<br/>as required by a challenging level of<br/>choreography</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>demonstrate the use of expression,</li></ul>   |
| performance skills in challenging  | interpretation and projection <li>communicate effectively with the</li>   |
| exercises and movement sequences in  | audience as required by a challenging   |
| 'class' format   | level of choreography   |

## Level 4 (Units: Variation I, Variation 2)

| <b>Learning outcomes</b>  | <b>Assessment criteria</b>  |
|---|---|
| The learner will:   | The learner can:  |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform challenging<br/>development exercises and a variation<br/>showing an awareness of secure<br/>technique in ballet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge of the set<br/>content</li> <li>demonstrate technical skills as required<br/>by a challenging level of choreography</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>be able to perform challenging<br/>development exercises and a variation<br/>demonstrating musicality in ballet</li> </ul>                     | <ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to dance in time with the music</li> <li>demonstrate an understanding of music including: phrasing, dynamics, atmosphere, accents and dance rhythms as required by a challenging level of choreography</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>be able to demonstrate appropriate</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>demonstrate the use of expression,</li></ul>   |
| performance skills through the  | interpretation and projection <li>communicate effectively with the</li>   |
| performance of challenging  | audience as required by a challenging   |
| development exercises and a variation   | level of choreography   |

A candidate who has successfully completed a course of study based on the *Discovering Repertoire* programme will be able to:

#### Technique

- demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental and relevant technique required at Regulated Qualifications Framework (RQF) Levels 2, 3 & 4 / SQA Accreditation Levels 6, 7, 8.
- demonstrate co-ordination, control and accuracy of line in a range of sequences
- perform with spatial awareness of the body in travelling movements and turning actions
- demonstrate an awareness of the appropriate dynamic values in the performance of the vocabulary.

#### Music

• perform with correct and accurate timing and appropriate response to the music.

#### Performance

• perform with expression, projection and communication

In the examination, candidates will be assessed on their ability to:

- perform a series of prepared exercises and (for Units: Variation 1 and Variation 2 only) a variation which require the ability to demonstrate secure posture, correct weight placement, co-ordination of the whole body, control, line, spatial awareness and dynamic values as follows:
- dance, throughout the examination, in time to the music and show responsiveness to the music
- dance, throughout the examination, with understanding of interpretation

In progressing through these RQF Levels 2, 3 & 4 qualifications, candidates are expected to demonstrate an increasing vocabulary of steps, and apply awareness and mastery of dance technique to the increasing complexity of the content. Candidates are expected to demonstrate knowledge of vocabulary as defined by the content. An understanding of technique is reflected in the ability to coordinate movements to produce increasingly complex combinations of steps with appropriate quality of movement (i.e. precision and control).

Candidates are required to maintain confidence in performance. They should be able to interpret music and display sensitivity to musical content and style. Candidates' performances should demonstrate spatial awareness and responsiveness to an audience. Candidates should display an understanding of classical ballet repertoire through appropriate performance, show a range of interpretation and mastery of technical skills.

# Class awards (Pre-Primary in Dance, Grades 1-8 and *Discovering Repertoire*)

The assessment system for class awards is formative in nature rather than summative, and is intended to give broad overview of the candidate's achievement and progress to date as observed by the examiner. Class awards do not provide a specified level of attainment for the candidate and are not qualifications.

## Assessment

#### **Demonstration classes**

These are not assessed.

#### **Class awards**

Candidates are assessed, through the performance of the entire class award content, on the following criteria:

#### Pre-Primary in Dance and Primary in Dance

| Section                             | Key features              | Definition  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Technique                           | Stability                 | Demonstrating control and co-ordination                                   |
| Music                               | Timing/dynamics           | Showing correct timing and appropriate reaction to the style of the music |
| Performance                         | Expression                | Maintaining appropriate expression through face and body                  |
| Imaginative movement sequence/dance | Confidence/<br>creativity | Expressing a story through movement with confidence and creativity        |

#### Grades 1-5

| Section                         | Key features                    | Definition   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Technique TI-T4                 | Stability                       | Demonstrating control and co-ordination  |
| Music TI-T4                     | Timing/response                 | Showing correct timing and appropriate response to the music   |
| Performance TI-T4               | Expression                      | Maintaining appropriate expression and communication through face and body                             |
| Dance                           | Technique/music/<br>performance | Demonstrating control and co-ordination<br>Showing correct timing and appropriate                      |
| (Classical <b>or</b> Character) |                                 | response to the music<br>Maintaining appropriate expression and<br>communication through face and body |

#### Grades 6-7

| Section           | Key features     | Definition                              |
|-------------------|------------------|---|
| Technique TI-T3   | Stability        | Demonstrating control and co-ordination |
| Music T1-T3       | Timing/response  | Showing correct timing and appropriate  |
|                   |                  | response to the music                   |
| Performance TI-T3 | Expression/      | Maintaining appropriate expression and  |
|                   | communication    | communication through face and body     |
| Free movement     | Technique/music/ | Demonstrating control and co-ordination |
|                   | performance      | Showing correct timing and appropriate  |
|                   |                  | response to the music                   |
|                   |                  | Maintaining appropriate expression and  |
|                   |                  | communication through face and body     |

| Character  | Technique/music/<br>performance  | Demonstrating control and co-ordination<br>Showing correct timing and appropriate<br>response to the music<br>Maintaining appropriate expression and<br>communication through face and body |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Dance<br>(Classical or Free<br>movement<br>or Character) | Technique/<br>music/ performance | Demonstrating control and co-ordination<br>Showing correct timing and appropriate<br>response to the music<br>Maintaining appropriate expression and<br>communication through face and body |

| Component                             | Key features  | Definition                              |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Étude Lyrique                         | Stability     | Demonstrating control and co-ordination |
| Étude Lyrique                         | Timing/       | Showing correct timing and appropriate  |
|                                       | response      | response to the music                   |
|                                       | Expression/   | Maintaining appropriate expression and  |
|                                       | communication | communication through face and body     |
| Valse Printemps (female)<br><b>OR</b> | Stability     | Demonstrating control and co-ordination |
| Demi-caractère (female)               |               |   |
| Valse Automne (male)<br><b>OR</b>     |               |   |
| Demi-caractère (male)                 |               |   |
| Valse Printemps (female)              | Timing/       | Showing correct timing and appropriate  |
| OR                                    | response      | response to the music                   |
| Demi-caractère (female)               |               |   |
|                                       | Expression/   | Maintaining appropriate expression and  |
| Valse Automne (male)<br><b>OR</b>     | communication | communication through face and body     |
| Demi-caractère (male)                 |               |   |
| Mouvement Libre Poétique <b>OR</b>    | Stability     | Demonstrating control and co-ordination |
| Mouvement Libre<br>Dramatique         |               |   |
| Mouvement Libre Poétique              | Timing/       | Showing correct timing and appropriate  |
| OR                                    | response      | response to the music                   |
| Mouvement Libre                       | ,             |   |
| Dramatique                            | Expression/   | Maintaining appropriate expression and  |
|                                       | communication | communication through face and body     |
| Mazurka de Salon                      | Stability     | Demonstrating control and co-ordination |
| OR                                    |               |   |
| Danse Russe                           |               |   |
| Mazurka de Salon                      | Timing/       | Showing correct timing and appropriate  |
| OR                                    | response      | response to the music                   |
| Danse Russe                           |               |   |
|                                       | Expression/   | Maintaining appropriate expression and  |
|                                       | communication | communication through face and body     |

## Discovering Repertoire – Class and Variation units

| Component             | Key features    | Definition                                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Barre <b>OR</b>       | Stability       | Demonstrating control and co-ordination    |
| Development exercises |                 |  |
| Centre <b>OR</b>      | Stability       | Demonstrating control and co-ordination    |
| Variation             |                 |  |
| Music                 | Timing/response | Showing correct timing and appropriate     |
|                       |                 | response to the music                      |
| Performance           | Expression/     | Maintaining appropriate expression through |
|                       | communication   | face and body                              |
|                       |                 | Demonstrating control and co-ordination    |
|                       |                 | Showing correct timing and appropriate     |
|                       |                 | response to the music                      |
|                       |                 | Demonstrate the use of projection          |

## Attainment descriptors

| Attainment   | Descriptor  |
|--------------|---|
| Not shown    | The elements to be assessed were not shown  |
| Occasionally | The candidate showed an ability to achieve the required   |
|              | assessment criteria <b>some of the time</b>   |
| Generally    | The candidate showed an ability to achieve the required assessment criteria <b>approximately half of the time</b> |
| Frequently   | The candidate showed an ability to achieve the required assessment criteria <b>almost all of the time</b>         |

If the attainment descriptor **not shown** is given in any section, then the class award will not be obtained.

The 'marks' given on results listings (within RAD Online Exams Entries) against class awards are actually indicators of the text that will appear on the assessment form. '1' equates to 'Occasionally', '2' to 'Generally' and '3' to 'Frequently', so for example a mark of 2 against Technique for a Primary in Dance class award would equate to 'Generally demonstrated control and co-ordination'.

#### **Examinations and Solo Performance Awards**

The **learning outcomes** and **assessment criteria** detailed above are differentiated across the exam via the following related assessment areas:

- technique
- music
- performance
- recall (Primary in Dance exam and solo performance awards only)
- accuracy of choreography (Solo Seal only)

**Technique**, **music**, performance and (where applicable) **recall** or **accuracy of choreography** are assessed using a markscheme which comprises ten component marks (or eight for the Grade 8 exam; 27 for the Solo Seal), applied to the content of the assessment.

Some are applied to one particular section of the exam (e.g. 'Dance A or B', 'waltz enchaînement', or 'barre') while others are generic to a number of sections, as indicated in the markscheme tables below.

The component marks are awarded through the assessment of related elements, as appropriate to each assessment area, which contribute to the skill and ability of the dancer, i.e. co-ordination, control, line, spatial awareness and dynamic values, and where applicable, the specific studies of pointe work for the female syllabus and allegro for the male syllabus. All these elements require a sound classical technique incorporating correct posture, weight placement and use of turnout (as appropriate to the genre). Definitions of the terms used are given below.

Candidates are assessed on their ability to:

- perform the prescribed examination content, demonstrating secure posture, correct weight placement, co-ordination of the whole body, control, line, spatial awareness, dynamic values, and (for female syllabi in vocational graded exams), the successful execution of movements en pointe
- dance, throughout the examination, in time to the music and show responsiveness to the music
- dance, throughout the examination, with expression, interpretation, communication and projection
- (for Primary in Dance exam and solo performance awards only) dance, throughout the examination, showing appropriate recall of content
- (for Solo Seal only) dance, throughout the examination, demonstrating accuracy of choreography
- (for Intermediate, Intermediate Foundation and Advanced Foundation only) perform one unprepared enchaînement in accordance with the examiner's instructions, demonstrating a secure knowledge of the required vocabulary and all the above aspects of technique, music and performance.

## Pointe work - Female Vocational Syllabi

If a candidate is presenting the female syllabus at vocational level, pointe work must be performed wearing pointe shoes and performed en pointe, where required in the choreography.

A mark of '0' will be awarded to the relevant sections under the following circumstances:

- A candidate opts not to wear pointe shoes for the relevant section(s)
- Pointe shoes are worn although the candidate does not attempt to go en pointe throughout the entire exercise/variation

In the situations above, music and performance marks will not be awarded for these sections and this may negatively impact the candidate's overall of music and performance marks.

The sections that require pointe work include:

#### **Technique 6**

Intermediate Foundation Intermediate

#### Technique 6 and Variation Technique, Music and Performance

Advanced Foundation

It is not possible to pass the Advanced 1, 2 and Solo Seal female syllabus examinations without presenting the required sections en pointe.

#### Attainment descriptors

In the exam, the examiner awards a mark of between 0 and 10 for each component.

A mark of 1 or higher signifies the standard attained by the candidate with respect to that component.

A mark of 0 signifies that no work was shown for the section of the exam relating to that component.

The table below explains the standard which the candidate needs to demonstrate in order to achieve these marks. The descriptors are used generically in examinations and solo performance awards at all levels for technique, music, performance and (where appropriate) recall and accuracy of choreography.

| Mark | Descriptor   |
|------|--|
| 0    | No work was shown  |
| 1    | The candidate showed an extremely limited ability to achieve the elements assessed |
| 2    | The candidate showed a very limited ability to achieve the elements assessed       |
| 3    | The candidate showed a limited ability to achieve the elements assessed            |
| 4    | The candidate showed an adequate ability to achieve the elements assessed          |
| 5    | The candidate showed a fair ability to achieve the elements assessed               |
| 6    | The candidate showed a fairly good ability to achieve the elements assessed        |
| 7    | The candidate showed a good ability to achieve the elements assessed               |
| 8    | The candidate showed a very good ability to achieve the elements assessed          |
| 9    | The candidate showed an excellent ability to achieve the elements assessed         |
| 10   | The candidate showed an exceptional ability to achieve the elements assessed       |

# Definitions of terms used in the mark schemes

(Examinations and Solo Performance Awards)

## Technique

| Term                                       | Definition  |
|--|---|
| Correct posture<br>and weight<br>placement | Secure use of torso (refer to page 8 <i>The Foundations of Classical Ballet Technique</i> )<br>The body weight centred over one or two legs or transferring with ease<br>from one to two legs and two to one leg <i>sur place</i> or in travelling<br>movements |
| Co-ordination of the whole body            | The harmonious relationship of torso, limbs, head and eye focus in movement   |
| Control                                    | Sustained and balanced movements, achieved through strength and correct use of turnout (as appropriate to the genre)  |
| Line                                       | The ability to demonstrate a range of harmonious lines through the whole body   |
| Spatial<br>awareness                       | Effective use of peripheral space and performance space, also the ability to move through space   |
| Dynamic values                             | The ability to perform the range of movement dynamics appropriate to each step  |

#### Music

#### **Primary in Dance**

| Term     | Definition   |
|----------|--|
| Timing   | The steps performed in time with the music, i.e. on the correct beat |
| Dynamics | The ability to respond to volume and musical highlights              |

## Grades 1-8, vocational graded exams, *Discovering Repertoire*

| Term                       | Definition   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Timing                     | The steps performed in time with the music, i.e. on the correct beat   |
| Responsiveness to<br>music | The ability to respond to phrasing (musical punctuation), dynamics<br>(volume and musical highlights), atmosphere (the style and mood of<br>the music) and the varying accents and 'shape' of different time<br>signatures and dance rhythms |

#### Performance

| Term           | Definition   |
|----------------|--|
| Expression     | Expression reflected in face, body and dynamics of the movement  |
| Projection     | The ability to project expression, feelings and emotions to an audience  |
| Interpretation | Dancing with understanding and intelligent response to what one is dancing about, i.e. the motivation for the movement |
| Communication  | Appropriate engagement with the audience and partners  |

## Recall (Primary in Dance and Solo Performance Awards only)

| Term   | Definition   |
|--------|--|
| Recall | Secure recall of content (irrespective of syllabus accuracy) |

## Accuracy of choreography (Solo Seal only)

| Term                        | Definition   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Accuracy of<br>choreography | Accuracy of choreography in relation to the RAD Solo Seal DVD and Benesh Movement Notation |

## **Mark schemes** (Examinations and Solo Performance Awards)

**Primary in Dance exam** Warm-up and cool-down/révérence should be presented but are not assessed.

| Examination content                          |                                       | Component<br>marks |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| EXERCISES                                    |                                       |                    |
| 1. Technique 1: Legs and feet/Arms and head  |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement       | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                              | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                    | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 2. Technique 2: Bend and run/Bend and poin   | t                                     |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement       | · Line                                | 10                 |
| Co-ordination                                | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                    | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 3. Technique 3: Transfer of weight/Marches   |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement       | · Line                                | 10                 |
| Co-ordination                                | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                    | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 4. Technique 4: Jumps/Springs/Hops/Jumps     | and springs                           |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement       | · Line                                | 10                 |
| Co-ordination                                | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                    | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 5. Technique 5: Galops and skips/Run and lea | ар                                    |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement       | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                              | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                    | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 6. Music                                     |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing                                     | · Dynamics                            | 10                 |
| 7. Performance                               |                                       | 10                 |
| · Expression                                 | Communication                         | 10                 |
| DANCE: A OR B                                |                                       |                    |
| 8. Technique                                 |                                       |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement         | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                              | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> |                    |
| · Control                                    | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |                    |
| 9. Music and performance                     |                                       |                    |
| · Timing                                     | · Dynamics                            | 10                 |
| · Expression                                 | · Communication                       |                    |
| RECALL                                       |                                       |                    |
| 10. Recall                                   |                                       | 10                 |
| Secure recall of content                     |                                       |                    |
| TOTAL  |                                       | 100                |

#### Grade 1-3 exams

| Examination content                                      |   | Component<br>marks |
|--|---|--------------------|
| EXERCISES  |   | Indika             |
| 1. Technique 1 Grade 1:Centre/Grade 2-3: Barre           |   |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | · Line                                      | _                  |
| Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10<br>10           |
| - Control  | • Dynamic values                            |                    |
| 2. Technique 2 Centre                                    |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10<br>             |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 3. Technique 3 Grade 1: Allegro/Grade 2-3: Alleg         | gro and Turns                               |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | ···                |
| Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 4. Music   |   | 10                 |
|  | <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul> |                    |
| 5. Performance   |   | _                  |
| • Expression   | • Interpretation                            | <mark>10</mark>    |
|  | · Projection                                |                    |
| DANCES   |   |                    |
| 6. Dance A or B: Technique                               | <u> </u>                                    |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     |   | 10                 |
| Co-ordination  | Spatial awareness                           |                    |
| Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 7. Dance A or B: Music and performance                   | Communication                               |                    |
| Timing     Despensiveness to music                       | Communication     Interpretation            | 10                 |
| Responsiveness to music     Expression                   | Projection                                  |                    |
| 8. Character dance C or D and Révérence: Tech            |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> |   |                    |
| Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 9. Character dance C or D and Révérence: Mus             |   |                    |
| · Timing   | Communication                               | _                  |
| <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul>              |   | <mark>10</mark>    |
| • Expression   |   |                    |
| RECALL   |   | <b>I</b>           |
| 10. Recall   |   | _                  |
| · Secure recall of content                               |   | <mark>10</mark>    |
| TOTAL  |   | 100                |

## Grades 4-5 exams

| Examination content                         |                                       | Component<br>marks |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| EXERCISES                                   |                                       |                    |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                       |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | • Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 2. Technique 2 Centre                       |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | • Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 3. Technique 3: Allegro                     |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 4. Technique 4: Turns and Grand allegro     |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | • Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 5. Music                                    |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing                                    | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| 6. Performance                              |                                       |                    |
| · Expression                                | · Interpretation                      | 10                 |
| · Communication                             | · Projection                          |                    |
| DANCES                                      |                                       |                    |
| 7. Dance A, B or C: Technique               |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |                    |
| 8. Dance A, B or C: Music and performance   |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |                    |
| 9. Character dance D, E or F and Révérence: | Technique                             |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement      | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                             | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                   | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 10. Character dance D, E or F and Révérence | : Music and performance               |                    |
| · Timing                                    | · Communication                       | 10                 |
| · Responsiveness to music                   | · Interpretation                      | 10                 |
| · Expression                                | · Projection                          |                    |
| TOTAL                                       |                                       | 100                |

## Grades 6-7 exams

| Examination content  |  | Component<br>marks |
|--|--|--------------------|
| CLASSICAL EXERCISES  |  |                    |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre  |  |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul>               | · Line   | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>  | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>   |                    |
| 2. Technique 2: Centre   |  |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul>               | · Line   | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>  | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>   |                    |
| 3. Technique 3: Allegro  |  |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul>               | · Line   | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>  | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>   |                    |
| 4. Grade 6:Waltz enchaînement/Grade 7: Gra                             | and allegro  |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                                   | · Line   | 10                 |
| Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>  | IU                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>   |                    |
| 5. Music   |  | 10                 |
| · Timing   | <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul>  | 10                 |
| 6. Performance   |  |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>   | 10                 |
| Communication  | <ul> <li>Projection</li> </ul>   |                    |
| FREE MOVEMENT AND CHARACTER EXE  | ERCISES  |                    |
| 7. Free movement exercises   |  |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                                   |  |                    |
| Co-ordination  | Responsiveness to music  |                    |
| Control  | Expression   | 10                 |
|  | Communication  |                    |
| Spatial awareness  | Interpretation   |                    |
| Dynamic values   | · Projection   |                    |
| 8. Character exercises   |  |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                                   |  |                    |
| Co-ordination  | Responsiveness to music  |                    |
| Control  | • Expression   | 10                 |
| Line   | Communication  |                    |
| Spatial awareness  | Interpretation   |                    |
| · Dynamic values   | · Projection   |                    |
| DANCE (CLASSICAL, FREE MOVEMENT C                                      | DR CHARACTER)  |                    |
| 9. Technique   |  |                    |
|  | · Line   | 10                 |
| Correct posture and weight placement                                   |  |                    |
| Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness  | 10                 |
| Co-ordination<br>Control   |  |                    |
| Co-ordination<br>Control<br>10. Music and performance                  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>                        |                    |
| Co-ordination<br>Control<br><b>10. Music and performance</b><br>Timing | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> <li>Dynamic values</li> <li>Communication</li> </ul> |                    |
| Co-ordination<br>Control<br>10. Music and performance                  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>                        | 10                 |

## Grade 8 exam

The Barre, Entrée Polonaise and Finale Polonaise are not marked. Candidates are required to pass each dance in order to pass the exam.

| Examination content                                      |                                       |    | Component<br>marks |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------|--|
| ÉTUDE LYRIQUE  |                                       |    |                    |  |
| 1. Technique 1   |                                       |    |                    |  |
| · Correct posture and weight placement                   | · Line                                | 10 |                    |  |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10 |                    |  |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |    | 20                 |  |
| 2. Music and performance                                 |                                       |    |                    |  |
| · Timing   | Expression                            | 10 |                    |  |
| · Responsiveness to music                                | Communication                         |    |                    |  |
| VALSE PRINTEMPS/VALSE AUTOMNE/D                          | EMI-CARACTERE                         |    |                    |  |
| 3. Technique   |                                       |    |                    |  |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | · Line                                | 10 |                    |  |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10 |                    |  |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |    | 20                 |  |
| 4. Music and performance                                 |                                       |    |                    |  |
| · Timing   | • Expression                          | 10 |                    |  |
| · Responsiveness to music                                | Communication                         |    |                    |  |
| MOUVEMENT LIBRE POETIQUE/MOUVE                           | MENT LIBRE DRAMATIQUE                 |    |                    |  |
| 5. Technique   |                                       |    |                    |  |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10 |                    |  |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10 |                    |  |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |    | 20                 |  |
| 6. Music and performance                                 |                                       |    |                    |  |
| · Timing   | Expression                            | 10 |                    |  |
| · Responsiveness to music                                | Communication                         |    |                    |  |
| MAZURKA DE SALON/DANSE RUSSE                             |                                       |    |                    |  |
| 7. Technique   |                                       |    |                    |  |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10 |                    |  |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10 |                    |  |
| · Control  | • Dynamic values                      |    | 20                 |  |
| 8. Music and perfmormance                                |                                       |    |                    |  |
| · Timing   | · Expression                          | 10 |                    |  |
| · Responsiveness to music                                | · Communication                       |    |                    |  |
| TOTAL  | (scaled to 100)                       | 80 | 80                 |  |

| Examination content                                      |                                       | Component<br>marks |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Dance 1  |                                       |                    |
| 1. Technique   |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement                   | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 2. Music   |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| 3. Performance   |                                       |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10                 |
| · Communication  | · Projection                          |                    |
| Dance 2  |                                       |                    |
| 4. Technique   |                                       |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 5. Music   |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| 6. Performance   |                                       |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10                 |
| · Communication  | · Projection                          |                    |
| Dance 3  |                                       |                    |
| 7. Technique   |                                       |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| 8. Music   |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| 9. Performance   |                                       |                    |
| · Expression   | · Interpretation                      | 10                 |
| · Communication  | · Projection                          |                    |
| All three dances   |                                       |                    |
| 10. Recall   |                                       | 10                 |
| · Secure recall of content                               |                                       | 10                 |
| TOTAL  |                                       | 100                |

## Intermediate Foundation and Intermediate

| Examination content                                      |   | Component<br>marks |
|--|---|--------------------|
| EXERCISES  |   |                    |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                                    |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 2. Technique 2: Port de bras, centre practice            | and pirouettes                              |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 3. Technique 3: Adage                                    |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | IU                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 4. Technique 4: Allegro 1, 2 and 3                       |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 5. Technique 5: Free enchaînement                        |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 6. Technique 6: Allegro 4 & 5 (male syllabus)            | / Pointe work (female syllabus)             |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 7. Music   |   | 10                 |
| · Timing   | <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| 8. Performance   |   |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>          | 10                 |
| · Communication  | · Projection                                |                    |
| VARIATION  |   |                    |
| 9. Technique   |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | IU                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 10. Music and performance                                |   |                    |
| · Timing   | <ul> <li>Communication</li> </ul>           | 10                 |
| Responsiveness to music                                  | Interpretation                              |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Projection</li> </ul>              |                    |

## **Advanced Foundation**

| Examination content                                      |   | Component<br>marks |
|--|---|--------------------|
| EXERCISES  |   |                    |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                                    |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 2. Technique 2: Port de bras, centre practice            | and pirouettes                              |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 3. Technique 3: Adage                                    |   |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 4. Technique 4: Allegro 1, 2, 3 and 4                    |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 5. Technique 5: Free enchaînement                        |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 6. Technique 6: Allegro 5 and 6 (male syllabu            | ıs) / Pointe (female syllabus)              |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 7. Music   |   | 10                 |
| · Timing   | <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| 8. Performance   |   |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>          | 10                 |
| · Communication  | · Projection                                |                    |
| VARIATION  |   |                    |
| 9. Technique   |   |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | IU                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |                    |
| 10. Music and performance                                |   |                    |
| · Timing   | <ul> <li>Communication</li> </ul>           | 10                 |
| · Responsiveness to music                                | Interpretation                              |                    |
| · Expression<br>TOTAL                                    | · Projection                                | 100                |

## Advanced 1 (female syllabus)

| Examination content                                      |                                       | Max<br>mark | Pass<br>mark |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| EXERCISES  |                                       |             |              |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                                    |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 2. Technique 2: Port de bras, centre practice a          | and pirouettes                        |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 3. Technique 3: Adage                                    |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | -            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 4. Technique 4: Allegro 1, 2, and 3                      |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 5. Technique 5: Allegro 4 and 5                          |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 6. Technique 6: Pointe                                   |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 7. Music   |                                       | 10          | 4            |
| · Timing   | Responsiveness to music               | 10          | 4            |
| 8. Performance   |                                       |             |              |
| · Expression   | Interpretation                        | 10          | 4            |
| · Communication  | · Projection                          |             |              |
| VARIATION  |                                       |             |              |
| 9. Technique   |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | ,            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 10. Music and performance                                |                                       |             |              |
| · Timing   | · Communication                       | 10          | 4            |
| <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul>              | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10          | 4            |
| · Expression   | · Projection                          |             |              |
| TOTAL  |                                       | 100         |              |

## Advanced 1 (male syllabus)

| Examination content                                      |                                       | Max<br>mark | Pass<br>mark |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| EXERCISES  |                                       |             |              |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                                    |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 2. Technique 2: Port de bras, centre practice a          | and pirouettes                        |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 6            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 3. Technique 3: Adage                                    |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          |              |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 4. Technique 4: Allegro 1, 2, and 3                      |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 1.           |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 5. Technique 5: Allegro 4 and 5                          |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 6            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 6. Technique 6: Allegro 6 and 7                          |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 7. Music   |                                       | 10          | 4            |
| · Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10          | 4            |
| 8. Performance   |                                       |             |              |
| · Expression   | · Interpretation                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Communication  | · Projection                          |             |              |
| VARIATION  |                                       |             |              |
| 9. Technique   |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | ,            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 10. Music and performance                                |                                       |             |              |
| · Timing   | · Communication                       | 10          | 4            |
| <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul>              | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10          | 4            |
| · Expression   | · Projection                          |             |              |
| TOTAL  |                                       | 100         |              |

## Advanced 2 (female syllabus)

| Examination content                                      |                                       | Max<br>mark | Pass<br>mark |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| EXERCISES  |                                       |             | •            |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                                    |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 2. Technique 2: Port de bras, centre practice a          | and pirouettes                        |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | ,            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 3. Technique 3: Adage                                    |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          |              |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 4. Technique 4: Allegro 1, 2, and 3                      |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          |              |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 5. Technique 5: Pointe barre and pointe ench             | aînements 1 and 2                     |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10          |              |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | • Dynamic values                      |             |              |
| 6. Technique 6: Pointe enchaînements 3, 4 ar             | nd 5                                  |             |              |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | · Line                                | 10          | ,            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |             |              |
| 7. Music   |                                       |             |              |
| · Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10          | 4            |
| 8. Performance   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             |              |
| · Expression   | Interpretation                        | 10          | 4            |
|  | Projection                            |             |              |
| VARIATION  |                                       |             |              |
| 9. Technique   |                                       |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                |             |              |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |             |              |
| 10. Music and performance                                |                                       |             |              |
|  | · Communication                       | _           |              |
| <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul>              | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10          | 4            |
| · Expression   | · Projection                          |             |              |
| TOTAL  |                                       | 100         |              |

## Advanced 2 (male syllabus)

| Examination content                                      |   | Max<br>mark | Pass<br>mark |
|--|---|-------------|--------------|
| EXERCISES  |   |             |              |
| 1. Technique 1: Barre                                    |   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 2. Technique 2: Port de bras and centre practi           | ice   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10          | -            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 3. Technique 3: Pirouettes                               |   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       |             |              |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 4. Technique 4: Adage                                    |   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 5. Technique 5: Allegro 1, 2, 3 and 4                    |   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 6. Technique 6: Allegro 5, 6 and 7                       |   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | 4            |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul>       | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 7. Music   |   | 10          | 4            |
| · Timing   | <ul> <li>Responsiveness to music</li> </ul> | 10          | 4            |
| 8. Performance   |   |             |              |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>          | 10          | 4            |
| · Communication  | · Projection                                |             |              |
| VARIATION  |   |             |              |
| 9. Technique   |   |             |              |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                      | 10          | ,            |
| · Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                         | 10          | 4            |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>          |             |              |
| 10. Music and performance                                |   |             |              |
| · Timing   | · Communication                             | 10          | 4            |
| · Responsiveness to music                                | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>          | 10          | 4            |
| · Expression   | · Projection                                |             |              |
| TOTAL  |   | 100         |              |

#### Solo Seal

| Examination content                                      | Component marks |
|--|-----------------|
| VARIATION 1  |                 |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | 10              |
| <ul> <li>Control and turnout</li> </ul>                  | 10              |
| · Co-ordination  | 10              |
| · Line   | 10              |
| · Spatial awareness                                      | 10              |
| · Dynamic values   | 10              |
| · Music  | 10              |
| · Performance  | 10              |
| <ul> <li>Syllabus accuracy</li> </ul>                    | 10              |
| VARIATION 2  |                 |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | 10              |
| Control and turnout                                      | 10              |
| · Co-ordination  | 10              |
| · Line   | 10              |
| · Spatial awareness                                      | 10              |
| · Dynamic values   | 10              |
| · Music  | 10              |
| · Performance  | 10              |
| · Syllabus accuracy                                      | 10              |
| VARIATION 3  |                 |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | 10              |
| Control and turnout                                      | 10              |
| · Co-ordination  | 10              |
| · Line   | 10              |
| · Spatial awareness                                      | 10              |
| · Dynamic values   | 10              |
| · Music  | 10              |
| · Performance  | 10              |
| <ul> <li>Syllabus accuracy</li> </ul>                    | 10              |
| FINALE   |                 |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | 10              |
| Control and turnout                                      | 10              |
| · Co-ordination  | 10              |
| · Line   | 10              |
| · Spatial awareness                                      | 10              |
| · Dynamic values   | 10              |
| · Music  | 10              |
| · Performance  | 10              |

## *Discovering Repertoire* exams, Levels 2-4/Levels 5-8 SQA Accreditation (Units: Class)

| Examination content                                      |                                       | Component<br>marks |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Technique 1: Barre                                       |                                       |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10                 |
| Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Music: Barre   |                                       | 10                 |
| Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| Performance: Barre                                       |                                       |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Technique 2: Port de bras                                |                                       |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                | 10                 |
| Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Technique 3: Centre Practice                             | -                                     |                    |
| <ul> <li>Correct posture and weight placement</li> </ul> | · Line                                |                    |
| · Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Technique 4: Adage                                       |                                       |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement                     | · Line                                |                    |
| Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control  | Dynamic values                        |                    |
| Technique 5: Allegro 1 and Allegro 2                     |                                       |                    |
| • Correct posture and weight placement                   | · Line                                |                    |
| · Co-ordination  | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control  | · Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Technique 6: Allegro 3                                   | -                                     |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement                   | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination  | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control  | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |                    |
| Music: Centre  |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing   | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| Performance: Centre                                      |                                       |                    |
| · Expression   | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10                 |
| · Communication  | · Projection                          |                    |

## *Discovering Repertoire* exams, Levels 2-4/Levels 6-8 SQA Accreditation (Units: Variation 1, Variation 2)

| xamination content                       |                                       | Component<br>marks |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Fechnique 1: Development exercises A & B |                                       |                    |
| · Correct posture and weight placement   | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                          | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                | • Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Fechnique 2: Development exercises C & D |                                       |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement     | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                          | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control                                | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |                    |
| Fechnique 3: Development exercises E & F |                                       |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement     | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                          | <ul> <li>Spatial awareness</li> </ul> | 10                 |
| · Control                                | <ul> <li>Dynamic values</li> </ul>    |                    |
| Fechnique 4: Development exercises G & H |                                       |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement     | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Co-ordination                          | · Spatial awareness                   | 10                 |
| · Control                                | • Dynamic values                      |                    |
| Music: Development exercises             |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing                                 | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| Performance: Development exercises       |                                       |                    |
| · Expression                             | <ul> <li>Interpretation</li> </ul>    | 10                 |
| · Communication                          | · Projection                          |                    |
| /ariation: Technique A                   |                                       |                    |
| Correct posture and weight placement     | · Line                                | 10                 |
| · Control                                |                                       |                    |
| /ariation: Technique B                   |                                       |                    |
| · Co-ordination                          | • Dynamic values                      | 10                 |
| · Spatial awareness                      |                                       |                    |
| Music: Variation                         |                                       | 10                 |
| · Timing                                 | · Responsiveness to music             | 10                 |
| Performance: Variation                   |                                       |                    |
| · Expression                             | · Interpretation                      | 10                 |
| · Communication                          | · Projection                          |                    |

## Awarding and reporting

#### Marks and attainment bands

For Examinations (except Solo Seal) and Solo Performance Awards, candidates receive both a final mark (expressed as a percentage) and an attainment band. There are five attainment bands: pass, merit, high merit, distinction and high distinction. Candidates who do not achieve the standard required for a pass will receive the result of 'standard not attained'.

Marks are aggregated to arrive at an overall total which corresponds to the following result classifications:

| Result classification | Total marks | Medal classification<br>(graded examinations only) |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| Standard not attained | 0 – 39      | n/a  |
| Pass                  | 40 – 54     | Bronze   |
| Merit                 | 55 – 64     | Silver   |
| High Merit            | 65 - 74     | Silver   |
| Distinction           | 75 – 84     | Gold   |
| High Distinction      | 85 - 100    | UUIU   |

There is no requirement to pass any **specific** section of the exam for:

- Primary in Dance and Grades 1-7
- Grades 1-7 Solo Performance Awards
- Intermediate Foundation and Intermediate
- Discovering Repertoire, all levels and units

To pass the above, the marks required may come from **any** section.

For the **Grade 8** exam, candidates are required to achieve a **minimum mark of 8 out of 20 (i.e. 40%) for each dance in order to pass the exam overall**. (Note: there is no requirement to pass (i.e. achieve a mark of 4) both the technique and the music/performance sections in order to pass each dance as a whole.)

## For Advanced 1 and 2, candidates are required to achieve a minimum mark of 4 for each component mark of the exam in order to pass overall.

Candidates who do not achieve the minimum mark in each of the required sections/components will receive a 'standard not attained' result, **even if their final result is 40 or higher.** 

The **Solo Seal** is either awarded or not awarded. There is no further grading.

|             | Throughout the four variations, the candidate consistently demonstrated:   |
|-------------|--|
| Awarded     | <ul> <li>a high level of technical accomplishment</li> <li>an innate response to music</li> <li>the ability to perform varied styles with ease and contrasting interpretation</li> <li>accuracy of choreography/content</li> </ul> |
| Not awarded | The candidate has not achieved the level of technique, music, performance and accuracy of choreography required  |

To attain the Solo Seal the candidate must achieve a minimum of 8 (out of 10) for each component mark. Candidates who do not achieve the minimum mark in any component will receive a 'Not awarded' result.

Candidates who successfully complete all three units in the same level for **Discovering Repertoire** exams are awarded the qualification for that level. The mark and attainment band are calculated from an average of the marks awarded for each of the three units.

#### Attainment band descriptors

The descriptors below give a general indication of expected overall outcome for each attainment band. Because of the compensatory nature of the markscheme in most cases, some aspects may be stronger and others weaker for some candidates.

| Attainment band          | Descriptor  |
|--------------------------|---|
| High Distinction         | An accomplished standard of technique overall, demonstrating a<br>consistent and contrasting quality of movement as required by<br>the content. Musicality is highly developed throughout, with an<br>assured and engaging sense of performance.  |
| Distinction              | Secure and precise technique overall, with an ability to<br>demonstrate contrast in style as required by the content.<br>Musicality is highly developed most of the time and performance<br>shows appropriate expression and communication.   |
| High Merit               | Proficient delivery of technique evident in most areas, with the<br>ability at times to demonstrate contrast in quality of movement as<br>required by the content. Musicality and performance are<br>generally well sustained throughout although some aspects<br>could be more varied. |
| Merit                    | Proficient technique overall, although probably stronger in some<br>areas than in others. Musical qualities are evident, although they<br>could sometimes be more consistent. Performance shows<br>expression and communication, although these aspects could be<br>more sustained.     |
| Pass                     | A basic competence in the technical aspects of the work,<br>although some areas are stronger than others. Some musicality is<br>evident although there are limitations in certain areas. A basic<br>ability to show some expression and communication in<br>performance is evident.     |
| Standard not<br>attained | Little awareness of technique is shown overall. Musical and performance qualities are rarely evident.   |

# Result forms, assessment reports, certificates, and medals

| Туре                          | Level  | Result form/<br>assessment<br>report<br>(all<br>candidates) | Certificate<br>(successful candidates)  | Medal<br>(successful<br>candidates) |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Demonstration<br>classes      | Levels 1 and<br>2 (excluding<br>SCQF)                            |   | certificate of participation  |                                     |
|                               | PiD, G 1-8   | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$                        |
|                               | IF, INT, ADV<br>F  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  |                                     |
| Examinations                  | Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Levels 2-4/<br>Levels 6-8<br>SCQF   | $\checkmark$  | a certificate for each<br>unit, and for candidates<br>that complete all three<br>units in a level, a<br>qualification certificate.<br>(NB. an additional result<br>form is not provided<br>with the qualification<br>certificate) |                                     |
|                               | Solo Seal  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  |                                     |
|                               | PPiD-PiD<br>G 1-8  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$                        |
| Class awards                  | Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Levels 2-4 /<br>Levels 6 -8<br>SCQF | $\checkmark$  | a certificate for each unit   |                                     |
| Solo<br>performance<br>awards | G 1-7  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  | a bar                               |

Certificates specify the level, attainment band and other qualification information. Medals specify the attainment band.

Successful Solo Seal candidates have their names published in Focus on Exams.

Successful candidates at any level of vocational graded exam may apply to become an <u>RAD Member Plus</u>.

Candidates who pass Advanced 1 with Distinction are eligible to enter the <u>Phyllis</u> <u>Bedells Bursary</u>, subject to additional requirements.

Candidates who pass Advanced 2 with Distinction are eligible to enter the <u>Fonteyn International Ballet Competition</u> (formerly the Genée International Ballet Competition), subject to additional requirements.

## **Section 3: Regulatory Information**

## Aims and objectives

The knowledge and skills gained through completion of the RAD's qualifications provide continuing **personal development**, **lifelong learning** and **further** and **higher education opportunities**.

They also prepare candidates for **progression** to subsequent exams in ballet and other dance genres.

The graded and vocational graded syllabi, and the *Discovering Repertoire* Programme, provide pathways to recognised achievement at a high level in dance performance. The higher level qualifications are accepted as benchmarks of achievement by vocational schools, attended by most young dancers intending to enter the profession.

The qualifications are also taken into account by universities/HE institutions offering degree courses/ programmes in dance and dance teacher education. They also help with progression to workplace opportunities such as: professional dancer, professional dance teacher, professional choreographer, professional dance notator, professional dance historian, lecturer in dance, and facilitator in community dance.

Achievement in dance contributes to the development of a range of competencies and life skills, such as **motor control**, **self-expression**, **physical fitness** and **stamina**, **health and nutrition**, **discipline**, **mental ability** and **confidence**.

The **aims** of the **graded syllabus** are to:

- promote the study of ballet and related dance disciplines
- motivate students by providing a series of clearly defined goals
- provide teachers with a means by which to measure the individual progress of their students
- measure the acquisition of technical, musical and performance skills in ballet and related dance disciplines
- promote and encourage enjoyment of movement as a form of physical exercise
- provide all candidates with an opportunity of experiencing dance accompanied by live and recorded music
- encourage personal self-confidence and group awareness through the experience of dancing solo, in partners and in small groups
- promote a developing appreciation of music through dancing to various musical styles and rhythmic patterns
- promote the principles of safe dance practice.

A student who has followed a pathway of learning based on the **graded syllabus** will show:

- an increasing ability to demonstrate practical knowledge of the dance disciplines of ballet and character
- a graduated measure of attainment against specific criteria
- increasing self-confidence through the learning, memorising and performing of prescribed sequences of movement, studies and dances
- developing self-discipline and an awareness and understanding of working with others
- an appreciation, through practical experience, of contrasting dance disciplines with their accompanying music.

#### The aims of the **vocational graded syllabus** are to:

- measure the acquisition of technical, musical and performance skills in ballet
- motivate students by providing them with a series of clearly defined goals
- provide candidates with a sound ballet base in preparation for further training and/or a career in dance or dance related subjects
- provide candidates with an opportunity to gain internationally recognised qualifications in ballet to an advanced level
- provide a progressive measure of attainment in ballet against specific criteria
- promote the principles of safe dance practice.

A student who has followed a pathway of learning based on the **vocational** graded syllabus will show:

• an increasing ability to demonstrate in-depth knowledge and practical skills in ballet.

The aims of the **Discovering Repertoire Programme** are to:

- promote the study of ballet and related dance disciplines for dancers aged 12 and over
- provide a means of measuring the acquisition of technical, musical and performance skills in ballet
- promote and encourage enjoyment of movement as a form of physical exercise
- provide all candidates, particularly young people and adults, with an opportunity of experiencing dance accompanied by music from classical ballets
- encourage personal self-confidence and growth through dance
- aid the development of an appreciation of music associated with the classical ballet repertoire
- motivate students by providing a series of clearly defined goals which have been structured to reflect the principles of safe dance practice
- provide teachers with a means by which to measure and develop the individual progress of their students.

A course of study based on the **Discovering Repertoire Programme** is intended to provide students with:

- an increasing ability to demonstrate practical knowledge of classical ballet
- a graduated measure of attainment against specific criteria

- increasing self-confidence through the learning, memorising and performing of prescribed sequences of movement, studies and dances
- an appreciation, through practical experience, of contrasting dance disciplines with their accompanying music.

### **Fitness for purpose**

A qualification will only be fit for purpose if that qualification, as far as possible, meets the requirements of:

- validity
- reliability
- comparability
- manageability
- minimising bias.

The RAD aims to meet these requirements by the following means:

- appointing examiners who are subject experts, and who demonstrate their suitability for the role of assessor via the outcomes of a rigorous and extensive training programme
- Examiners receive regular online and in person training sessions alongside individual in person standardisation visits and undertake yearly remote standardisation exercises. Examiners receive annual performance reviews based on feedback from teachers and national offices, tour monitoring and standardisation exercises. All examination tours are monitored by the Examinations Quality Assurance manager, and adjustments may be applied to ensure consistency and accuracy of results
- carrying out reviews of syllabus content and marking methodologies which lead the way in defining best practice in dance assessment
- carrying out quality assurance checks on results, including statistical analysis of marks and adjustment where appropriate
- having policies and procedures related to equality and diversity which seek to maximise access to exam, identify and mitigate barriers, and ensure that all candidates are assessed in the same way regardless of their personal characteristics
- setting out clearly how Reasonable Adjustments and Special Consideration may be applied in relation to examinations
- identifying conflicts of interest and setting out how these are managed.

## Required knowledge, skills and understanding and recognition of prior learning

An indication of the knowledge, skills and understanding required to commence a course of study leading to each qualification is provided by the content of the preceding level in the relevant syllabus, i.e.:

- Pre-Primary in Dance class award for the Primary in Dance exam and class award
- Primary in Dance class award or exam for the Grade 1 exam, class award or solo performance award etc.

Additionally,

- the Dance to Your Own Tune curriculum for the Pre-Primary in Dance class award
- Grades 4/5 for Intermediate Foundation
- Grade 3 for *Discovering Repertoire* Level 2 (Level 6 for Scottish qualifications accredited by SQA Accreditation)

The RAD does not accept claims for exemption from any part of a qualification by means of recognition of prior learning (RPL).

### Regulation – England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland

The Royal Academy of Dance is an awarding organisation recognised to award qualifications on the Regulated Qualifications Framework (RQF) in England, Wales and Northern Ireland by the Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation (Ofqual), Qualifications Wales, and the Council for the Curriculum, Examinations and Assessment respectively.

The Regulated Qualifications Framework (RQF) is a comprehensive structure for all qualifications (apart from degrees) in England, Wales and Northern Ireland.

The RQF includes qualifications of many types and in all fields of study, including GCSEs, A levels, and NVQs, placing dance exams in a wider context of learning and achievement, and recognising equivalence in levels of knowledge, skills and understanding.

For more information about the RQF, see:

https://www.gov.uk/government/news/ofqual-to-introduce-new-regulatedqualifications-framework

(website correct at time of publication)

The table below explains how the RAD's graded and vocational graded examinations align with other regulated qualifications available in England, Wales and Northern Ireland.

The table below on page 186 shows how the RAD's qualifications are regulated on the RQF.

#### At-a-glance summary of progression and level

| RQF<br>Level | From<br>age | Demonstration<br>classes  | Class<br>awards                      | Solo<br>performance<br>awards | Graded<br>examinations | Vocational graded<br>examinations | Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>examinations |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|              | (years)     | (not regulated)           | (not<br>regulated)                   | (regulated)                   | (regulated)            | (regulated)                       | (regulated)                               |
|              | 21⁄2        | Dance to Your<br>Own Tune |                                      |                               |                        |                                   |   |
|              | 5           |                           | Pre-<br>Primary in<br>Dance          |                               |                        |                                   |   |
| Entry        | 6           |                           | Primary in<br>Dance                  |                               | Primary in<br>Dance    |                                   |   |
|              | 7           |                           | Grade 1                              | Grade 1                       | Grade 1                |                                   |   |
| 1            | 7           |                           | Grade 2                              | Grade 2                       | Grade 2                |                                   |   |
|              | 7           |                           | Grade 3                              | Grade 3                       | Grade 3                |                                   |   |
|              | 7           |                           | Grade 4                              | Grade 4                       | Grade 4                |                                   |   |
|              | 7           |                           | Grade 5                              | Grade 5                       | Grade 5                |                                   |   |
| 2            | 11          |                           |                                      |                               |                        | Intermediate<br>Foundation        |   |
|              | 12          |                           | Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Level 2 |                               |                        |                                   | Level 2                                   |
|              | 11          |                           | Grade 6                              | Grade 6                       | Grade 6                | Intermediate                      |   |
|              | 11          |                           | Grade 7                              | Grade 7                       | Grade 7                |                                   |   |
|              | 11          |                           | Grade 8                              |                               | Grade 8                |                                   |   |
| 3            | 12          |                           | Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Level 3 |                               |                        |                                   | Level 3                                   |
|              | 13          |                           |                                      |                               |                        | Advanced<br>Foundation            |   |
| 4            | 12          |                           | Discovering<br>Repertoire<br>Level 4 |                               |                        |                                   | Level 4                                   |
| т            | 14          |                           | Lovern                               |                               |                        | Advanced 1                        |   |
|              | 15          |                           |                                      |                               |                        | Advanced 2                        |   |
| 5            | 15          |                           |                                      |                               |                        | Solo Seal                         |   |

## How RAD qualifications align with other regulated qualifications available in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland

| QCF<br>Level   | SCQF<br>Level    | RAD Examinations  | Regulated Qualifications Framework (RQF)   | Framework for<br>Higher<br>Education<br>(FHEQ)   |
|----------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| Entry<br>level | <mark>1-3</mark> | Primary in Dance<br>examination   | Entry level certificates<br>Skills for Life at entry level Entry level awards,<br>certificates and diplomas<br>Foundation Learning Tier pathways<br>Functional Skills at Entry Level   |  |
| 1              | 4                | Grades 1-3 examinations<br>and solo performance<br>awards   | GCSEs graded D-G<br>NVQs at level 1<br>Key Skills level 1<br>Skills for Life<br>Foundation Diploma<br>BTEC awards, certificates and diplomas at level 1<br>Functional Skills at level 1<br>OCR Nationals<br>Foundation Learning Tier pathways                                  |  |
| 2              | 5                | Grades 4 and 5<br>examinations and solo<br>performance awards<br>Intermediate<br>Foundation<br>examination<br><i>Discovering Repertoire</i><br>Level 2 examinations                           | GCSEs graded A*-C<br>NVQs at level 2<br>Level 2 VQs<br>Key Skills level 2<br>Skills for Life<br>Higher Diploma<br>BTEC awards, certificates and diplomas at level<br>2<br>Functional Skills at level 2   |  |
| 3              | 6                | Grades 6, 7 and 8<br>examinations and solo<br>performance awards<br>Intermediate and<br>Advanced Foundation<br>examinations and solo<br><i>Discovering Repertoire</i><br>Level 3 examinations | AS/A levels<br>Advanced Extension Awards<br>International Baccalaureate<br>Key Skills level 3<br>NVQs at level 3<br>Cambridge International Awards<br>Advanced and Progression Diploma<br>BTEC awards, certificates and diplomas at level 3<br>BTEC Nationals<br>OCR Nationals |  |
| 4              | <mark>8/7</mark> | Advanced 1 and<br>Asdvances 2 examinations<br><i>Discovering Repertoire</i><br>Level 4 examinations   | NVQs at level 4<br>Key Skills level 4<br>BTEC Professional Diplomas, Certificates and<br>Awards  | Certificates of<br>higher education  |
| 5              |                  |   | Higher national diplomas<br>Diplomas of further education<br>Other higher diplomas<br>NVQs at level 5<br>HNCs and HNDs<br>BTEC Professional Diplomas, Certificates and<br>Awards   | Diplomas of<br>higher education<br>education<br>Foundation<br>degrees and<br>higher national<br>diplomas |

| QCF<br>Level | SCQF<br>Level     | RAD Examinations | Regulated Qualifications Framework (RQF)  | Framework for<br>Higher<br>Education<br>(FHEQ)                   |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------|---|--|
| 6            | <mark>10/9</mark> |                  | National Diploma in Professional Production<br>Skills BTEC Advanced Professional Diplomas,<br>Certificates and Awards   | Bachelor degrees,<br>graduate<br>certificates and<br>diplomas    |
| 7            | 1                 |                  | Postgraduate certificates and diplomas<br>BTEC advanced professional awards,<br>Certificates and diplomas<br>Fellowships and fellowship diplomas<br>Diploma in Translation Advanced professional<br>Awards, certificates and diplomas | Masters degrees,<br>postgraduate<br>certificates and<br>diplomas |
| 8            | 12                |                  | Award, certificate and diploma in strategic<br>direction  | Doctorates   |

| Qualification title   | Abbreviated title                 | Qualification<br>number | Unit number                            | RQF Level | EQF Level |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| RAD Entry Level Award in Graded Examination in<br>Dance: Primary in Dance                                 | Primary in Dance                  | 601/2838/0              | L/505/6848                             | Entry 3   | 1         |
| RAD Level 1 Award in Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Grade 1 (Ballet)                                     | Grade 1 Examination               | 501/1393/8              | <u>A/616/8216</u>                      | 1         | 2         |
| RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 1  | Grade 1 Solo<br>Performance Award | 601/4072/0              | D/506/1729                             | 1         | 2         |
| RAD Level 1 Award in Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Grade 2 (Ballet)                                     | Grade 2 Examination               | 501/1389/6              | <u>F/616/8217</u>                      | 1         | 2         |
| RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 2  | Grade 2 Solo<br>Performance Award | 601/4568/7              | M/506/7003                             | 1         | 2         |
| RAD Level 1 Award in Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Grade 3 (Ballet)                                     | Grade 3 Examination               | 501/1379/3              | J/616/8218                             | 1         | 2         |
| RAD Level 1 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 3  | Grade 3 Solo<br>Performance Award | 601/4649/7              | J/506/2373                             | 1         | 2         |
| RAD Level 2 Award in Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Grade 4 (Ballet)                                     | Grade 4 Examination               | 501/1392/6              | L/616/8219                             | 2         | 3         |
| RAD Level 2 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 4  | Grade 4 Solo<br>Performance Award | 601/4651/5              | M/506/7003                             | 2         | 3         |
| RAD Level 2 Award in Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Grade 5 (Ballet)                                     | Grade 5 Examination               | 501/1405/0              | <u>F/616/8220</u>                      | 2         | 3         |
| RAD Level 2 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 5  | Grade 5 Solo<br>Performance Award | 601/4652/7              | T/506/7004                             | 2         | 3         |
| RAD Level 3 Certificate in Graded Examination in<br>Dance: Grade 6 (Ballet)                               | Grade 6 Examination               | 501/1375/6              | <u>R/616/8223</u>                      | 3         | 3         |
| RAD Level 2 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 6  | Grade 6 Solo<br>Performance Award | 610/2662/1              | <u>K/650/7464</u>                      | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 3 Certificate in Graded Examination in<br>Dance: Grade 7 (Ballet)                               | Grade 7 Examination               | 501/1380/X              | <u>D/616/8225</u>                      | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 2 Award in Solo Performance in Dance:<br>Grade 7  | Grade 7 Solo<br>Performance Award | 610/2663/3              | L/650/7465                             | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 3 Certificate in Graded Examination in<br>Dance: Grade 8 (Ballet)                               | Grade 8 Examination               | 501/1376/8              | <u>H/616/8226</u>                      | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 2 Certificate in Vocational Graded<br>Examination in Dance: Intermediate Foundation<br>(Ballet) | Intermediate<br>Foundation        | 501/1582/0              | L/616/8222                             | 2         | 3         |
| RAD Level 3 Certificate in Vocational Graded<br>Examination in Dance: Intermediate (Ballet)               | Intermediate                      | 501/1583/2              | <u>K/616/8227</u>                      | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 3 Certificate in Vocational Graded<br>Examination in Dance: Advanced Foundation (Ballet)        | Advanced Foundation               | 501/1591/1              | <u>M/616/8228</u>                      | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 4 Certificate in Vocational Graded<br>Examination in Dance: Advanced 1 (Ballet)                 | Advanced 1                        | 501/1378/1              | <u>T/616/8229</u>                      | 4         | 5         |
| RAD Level 4 Diploma in Vocational Graded<br>Examination in Dance: Advanced 2 (Ballet)                     | Advanced 2                        | 501/1489/X              | <u>K/616/8230</u>                      | 4         | 5         |
| RAD Level 5 Certificate in Vocational Graded<br>Examination in Dance: Solo Seal (Ballet)                  | Solo Seal                         | 601/6060/3              | L/507/1706                             | 5         | 5         |
| RAD Level 2 Certificate in Classical Ballet Repertoire  | Discovering Repertoire<br>Level 2 | 603/2484/3              | J/616/2483<br>K/616/3335<br>M/616/3336 | 2         | 3         |
| RAD Level 3 Certificate in Classical Ballet Repertoire  | Discovering Repertoire<br>Level 3 | 603/2485/5              | T/616/3336<br>A/616/3338<br>F/616/3339 | 3         | 4         |
| RAD Level 4 Certificate in Classical Ballet Repertoire  | Discovering Repertoire<br>Level 4 | 603/2486/7              | T/616/3340<br>A/616/3341<br>F/616/3342 | 4         | 5         |

#### How the RAD's qualifications are regulated

#### Scotland

The Royal Academy of Dance is recognised as an Awarding Body in Scotland by SQA Accreditation.

SQA Accreditation is a distinct, autonomous arm of the Scottish Qualifications Authority. SQA Accreditation has a statutory role to approve and accredit all types of qualifications (other than degrees) that are offered across Scotland. It also regulates and approves Awarding Bodies to deliver these qualifications.

The table below explains how some of the RAD's graded and vocational graded examinations are placed on the Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework (SCQF).

The SCQF supports everyone in Scotland, including learners, learning providers and employers by:

- helping people of all ages and circumstances access appropriate education and training so they can meet their full potential;
- helping employers, learners and the general public to understand the full range of Scottish qualifications, how qualifications relate to each other and to other forms of learning, and
- how different types of qualification can contribute to improving the skills of the workforce.

For more information about the SCQF, see:

#### https://scqf.org.uk/about-the-framework/

(website correct at time of publication)

#### Regulation outside England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland

All qualifications taken outside of the UK are regulated by Ofqual.

Table showing how the RAD's examinations are accredited by SQA Accreditation and the related credit, where relevant, allocated on the SCQF:

| Qualification title  | Abbreviated title                 | Qualification<br>number | Credit<br>value |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Graded Examination in Dance: Primary in Dance  | Primary in Dance                  | R853 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 1 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 3                               | Grade 1                           | R840 04                 | 5               |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 1   | Grade 1 Solo Performance<br>Award | R854 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 2 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 4                               | Grade 2                           | R841 04                 | 5               |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 2   | Grade 2 Solo Performance<br>Award | R855 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 3 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 4                               | Grade 3                           | R842 04                 | 7               |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 3   | Grade 3 Solo Performance<br>Award | R856 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 4 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 5                               | Grade 4                           | R843 04                 | 8               |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 4   | Grade 4 Solo Performance<br>Award | R857 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 5 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 5                               | Grade 5                           | R844 04                 | 10              |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 5   | Grade 5 Solo Performance<br>Award | R858 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 6 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 6                               | Grade 6                           | R845 04                 | 11              |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 6   | Grade 6 Solo Performance<br>Award | R859 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 7 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 6                               | Grade 7                           | R846 04                 | 11              |  |
| Solo Performance in Dance: Grade 7   | Grade 7 Solo Performance<br>Award | R860 04                 | n/a             |  |
| Graded Examination in Dance: Grade 8 (Ballet)<br>at SCQF Level 6                               | Grade 8                           | R847 04                 | 14              |  |
| Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Intermediate Foundation (Ballet) at SCQF Level<br>6 | Intermediate Foundation           | R851 04                 | 21              |  |
| Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Intermediate (Ballet) at SCQF Level 7               | Intermediate                      | R852 04                 | 24              |  |
| Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Advanced Foundation (Ballet) at SCQF Level 7        | Advanced Foundation               | R848 04                 | 24              |  |
| Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Advanced 1 (Ballet) at SCQF Level 8                 | Advanced 1                        | R849 04                 | 37              |  |
| Vocational Graded Examination in Dance:<br>Advanced 2 (Ballet) at SCQF Level 8                 | Advanced 2                        | R850 04                 | 37              |  |
| Certificate in Classic Ballet Repertoire at SCQF<br>level 6                                    | Discovering Repertoire Level<br>6 | R622 04                 | 24              |  |
| Certificate in Classic Ballet Repertoire at SCQF<br>level 7                                    | Discovering Repertoire Level<br>7 | R623 04                 | 28              |  |
| Certificate in Classic Ballet Repertoire at SCQF<br>level 8                                    | Discovering Repertoire Level<br>8 | R624 04                 | 31              |  |

## Level descriptors

The UK dance awarding organisations, with support from the regulators in England, Wales and Northern Ireland, developed a set of level descriptors for graded and vocational graded examinations in dance for the original accreditation of these qualifications in 2001.

For the transition of these qualifications to the Qualifications and Credit Framework (QCF) in 2010, the awarding organisations came together under the leadership of the Council for Dance, Drama and Musical Theatre (CDMT) to review collectively the original set of descriptors against the generic descriptors for the QCF and make amendments where necessary. The resulting descriptors aimed to fulfil two functions:

- to provide a set of benchmarks to which future graded and vocational graded examinations in dance qualifications will be developed;
- to provide benchmarks which will provide a basis for ongoing comparability and maintenance of standards within and between awarding organisations.

The awarding organisations also developed unit templates for the qualifications based on QCF requirements.

Ofqual withdrew the QCF Arrangements in 2015 and replaced them with updated General Conditions of Recognition and accompanying level descriptors which define each level via an 'outcomes' statement. Accordingly, the unit templates developed in 2010 have now been updated into a set of benchmark statements for each grade which run alongside the descriptors for each level.

The descriptors and statements together give a guide to general standards and outcomes at each level and grade. They are not intended to be a prescriptive set of requirements but a 'best fit' description. They can be used by organisations as a general indication of standards, and for the purposes of making general assessments of comparability across qualification suites.

#### Graded examinations: Level 1 (Grades 1-3)

General descriptor:

• achievement at **level 1** reflects the ability to understand and use and apply relevant knowledge, understanding and skills in relation to an increasing vocabulary of movement and artistic awareness.

Knowledge statement (the holder...):

• demonstrates knowledge and understanding of technique, music and performance, which is reflected in the ability to co-ordinate simple movements to produce combinations of steps with appropriate precision and control or through discussion with examiners.

Skills statement (the holder can...):

- demonstrate basic techniques through using an increasing vocabulary of movement in their chosen dance discipline/genre
- demonstrate the ability to interpret music with a sense of appropriate timing and rhythm for their chosen dance discipline/genre
- demonstrate performance with an increasing confidence and responsiveness to an audience.

#### Grade benchmark statements:

- at **Grade 1** candidates demonstrate the fundamental basic knowledge of the vocabulary and technical skills for their chosen genre. They are able to perform a simple repertoire with a sense of timing and rhythm expression and presentation and respond to music.
- at **Grade 2** candidates demonstrate an increasing knowledge of the basic vocabulary and technical skills through the performance of basic repertoire showing timing and rhythm expression and presentation and responsiveness to music.
- at **Grade 3** candidates demonstrate a developing knowledge of the basic vocabulary and technical skills for their chosen genre. They show a sense of timing and rhythm expression and presentation and responsiveness to music through the performance of a developing repertoire of movements.

#### Graded examinations: Level 2 (Grades 4-5)

General descriptor:

• achievement at **level 2** reflects the ability to build upon skills, knowledge and understanding in relation to an increasing vocabulary of movement and artistic understanding showing an increased confidence and assurance in application.

Knowledge statement (the holder...):

• demonstrates a clear knowledge and understanding of technique, music and performance which is reflected in the ability to co-ordinate more complex movements to produce combinations of steps with increasing precision and control or through discussion with examiners.

Skills statement (the holder can...):

- demonstrate an increasing consolidation of technical skills in their chosen dance discipline/genre
- demonstrate an increased ability to interpret music and display sensitivity to musical content and style appropriate to the dance discipline/genre
- demonstrate an increased range of movements in sequences of greater length and complexity and the ability to sustain an appropriate sense of style of the dance discipline/genre
- demonstrate confidence in performing the movement sequences required.

#### Grade benchmark statements:

• at **Grade 4**, candidates demonstrate a knowledge of the vocabulary and technical skills through performance of a more complex repertoire. They

show an increasing understanding of a range of rhythmical sounds, accents and timings and an understanding of musical interpretation and use of expression.

• at **Grade 5** candidates demonstrate technical skills and knowledge of the vocabulary through performance of a increasingly complex repertoire. They show a developing understanding of an increasing range of musical sounds, accents and timings, an understanding of musical interpretation and a secure use of expression.

#### Graded examinations: Level 3 (Grades 6-8)

#### General descriptor:

• achievement at **Level 3** reflects the ability to build upon a range of skills, knowledge and understanding in relation to an increasingly refined vocabulary of movement and artistic interpretation showing an increased confidence, assurance and sensitivity in application.

#### Knowledge statement (the holder...):

- demonstrates a sound and established knowledge and understanding of the technique and music of a particular dance discipline/genre
- Demonstrates an increased awareness of performance and an increased understanding of the relationship between performer and audience.

#### Skills statement (the holder can...):

- demonstrate a wide range of movements performed consistently and confidently with technical accuracy and control
- demonstrate an increased sensitivity to a range of musical content and style appropriate to the dance discipline/genre
- demonstrate dynamics and fluidity of movement incorporating the use of space and a maturity and individuality in interpretation and expression.

#### Grade benchmark statements:

- at **Grade 6** candidates demonstrate secure and confident knowledge of the vocabulary, technical skills and performance qualities demanded by complex repertoire in their chosen genre. They show a clear understanding of a range of musical sounds, accents and timings, demonstrate musical interpretation, and evidence the ability to communicate and express themselves through performance.
- at **Grade 7** candidates demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary, technical skills and performance qualities demanded by increasingly complex repertoire in their chosen genre. Through this repertoire, they are able to show understanding of a range of complex rhythmical sounds, accents and timings, an advanced sense of musical interpretation and a developing and increasingly assured personal sense of style and confidence in performance.
- at **Grade 8** candidates demonstrate knowledge of the vocabulary, technical skills and performance qualities demanded by complex repertoire in their chosen genre. Through this repertoire, they are able to show understanding of a range of complex rhythmical sounds, accents and

timings, a sophisticated sense of musical interpretation and an assured personal sense of style and confidence in performance.

There are no level descriptors or benchmark statements specifically for dance at Level 5

## Total Qualification Time and Guided Learning Hours

**Total Qualification Time (TQT)** is an indication of the total number of hours required for the average learner to achieve and demonstrate the attainment necessary for the award of a qualification.

TQT is comprised of:

- the number of hours assigned to a qualification for guided learning (**guided learning hours**), and
- an estimate of the number of hours a learner will reasonably be likely to spend in preparation, study or any other form of participation in education or training, including assessment, which takes place as directed by – but, unlike guided learning, not under the immediate guidance or supervision of – a teacher (or other provider of education or training).

The learning rate of individual students will vary, and the length of exam training for each student is at the discretion of the teacher.

It is recommended, however, that students studying for vocational graded examinations should take a minimum of two syllabus classes a week at the lower levels, increasing as the student progresses towards the higher levels. Additional time, particularly when growth spurts occur, can only be beneficial in the long term.

Indications of the time taken by a typical learner when studying towards RAD qualifications placed on the Regulated Qualifications Framework (RQF) are shown in the table below.

For graded and vocational graded examinations from Grade 1 to Advanced 2, these are based on the determination of Total Qualification Time (TQT) developed by UK dance awarding organisations in 2015/16.

For the Primary in Dance and Solo Seal examinations, they are consistent with the determination of guided learning hours/credit values made when these qualifications were placed on the RQF in 2015.

#### Total qualification time:

| Qualification                       | Guided<br>Learning<br>Hours | Additional<br>learning | Total<br>Qualification<br>Time |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Primary in Dance examination        | 40                          | 0                      | 40                             |
| Grade 1 examination                 | 60                          | 10                     | 70                             |
| Grade 1 solo performance award      | 50                          | 10                     | 60                             |
| Grade 2 examination                 | 60                          | 10                     | 70                             |
| Grade 2 solo performance award      | 50                          | 10                     | 60                             |
| Grade 3 examination                 | 60                          | 10                     | 70                             |
| Grade 3 solo performance award      | 50                          | 10                     | 60                             |
| Grade 4 examination                 | 75                          | 20                     | 95                             |
| Grade 4 solo performance award      | 60                          | 15                     | 75                             |
| Grade 5 examination                 | 75                          | 20                     | 95                             |
| Grade 5 solo performance award      | 60                          | 15                     | 75                             |
| Grade 6 examination                 | 90                          | 40                     | 130                            |
| Grade 6 solo performance award      | 70                          | 30                     | 100                            |
| Grade 7 examination                 | 90                          | 40                     | 130                            |
| Grade 7 solo performance award      | 70                          | 30                     | 100                            |
| Grade 8 examination                 | 90                          | 40                     | 130                            |
| Intermediate Foundation examination | 150                         | 125                    | 275                            |
| Intermediate examination            | 150                         | 125                    | 275                            |
| Advanced Foundation examination     | 150                         | 125                    | 275                            |
| Advanced 1 examination              | 150                         | 175                    | 325                            |
| Advanced 2 examination              | 150                         | 225                    | 375                            |
| Solo Seal examination               | 180                         | 60                     | 240                            |
| Discovering Repertoire Level 2      | 180                         | 60                     | 240                            |
| Discovering Repertoire Level 3      | 210                         | 60                     | 270                            |
| Discovering Repertoire Level 4      | 240                         | 60                     | 300                            |

## **Recommended Study Hours**

Guidelines for recommended study hours for RAD examinations are shown in the table below. These guidelines are consistent with credit rating carried out in association with SQA Accreditation for the Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework in 2011, and re-confirmed in 2017.

The learning rate of individual students will vary, and the length of exam training for each student is at the discretion of the teacher.

It is recommended, however, that students studying for vocational graded examinations should take a minimum of two syllabus classes a week at the lower levels, increasing as the student progresses towards the higher levels. Additional time, particularly when growth spurts occur, can only be beneficial in the long term.

| Qualification  | Guided<br>Learning<br>Hours | Additional<br>learning | Total Study Time |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Primary in Dance examination   | 40                          | 0                      | 40               |
| Grade 1 examination  | 60                          | 10                     | 70               |
| Grade 1 solo performance award   | 50                          | 10                     | 60               |
| Grade 2 examination  | 60                          | 10                     | 70               |
| Grade 2 solo performance award   | 50                          | 10                     | 60               |
| Grade 3 examination  | 60                          | 10                     | 70               |
| Grade 3 solo performance award   | 50                          | 10                     | 60               |
| Grade 4 examination  | 75                          | 20                     | 95               |
| Grade 4 solo performance award   | 60                          | 15                     | 75               |
| Grade 5 examination  | 75                          | 20                     | 95               |
| Grade 5 solo performance award   | 60                          | 15                     | 75               |
| Grade 6 examination  | 90                          | 40                     | 130              |
| Grade 6 solo performance award   | 70                          | 30                     | 100              |
| Grade 7 examination  | 90                          | 40                     | 130              |
| Grade 7 solo performance award   | 70                          | 30                     | 100              |
| Grade 8 examination  | 90                          | 40                     | 130              |
| Intermediate Foundation examination  | 150                         | 125                    | 275              |
| Intermediate examination   | 150                         | 125                    | 275              |
| Advanced Foundation examination  | 150                         | 125                    | 275              |
| Advanced 1 examination   | 150                         | 175                    | 325              |
| Advanced 2 examination   | 150                         | 225                    | 375              |
| Solo Seal examination  | 180                         | 60                     | 240              |
| <i>Discovering Repertoire</i> Level 2 (Level 6 for<br>Scottish qualifications) | 180                         | 60                     | 240              |
| <i>Discovering Repertoire</i> Level 3 (Level 7 for<br>Scottish qualifications) | 210                         | 60                     | 270              |
| Discovering Repertoire Level 4 (Level 8<br>for Scottish qualifications)        | 240                         | 60                     | 300              |

## Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS)

The RAD's exams at RQF Level 3 are included on the UCAS points tariff for entrance to universities, colleges and Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in the UK. Candidates who have achieved a Pass or higher at Grades 6-8, Intermediate or Advanced Foundation can use their exam result to contribute towards their points tariff.

| Examination                       | Pass | Merit | High Merit | Distinction | High Distinction |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|------------|-------------|------------------|
| Grade 6                           | 8    | 10    | 12         | 14          | 16               |
| Grade 6 Solo                      | 8    | 10    | 12         | 14          | 16               |
| Grade 7                           | 12   | 14    | 16         | 18          | 20               |
| Grade 7 Solo                      | 12   | 14    | 16         | 18          | 20               |
| Grade 8                           | 16   | 18    | 20         | 22          | 24               |
| Discovering<br>Repertoire Level 3 | 8    | 16    | 20         | 24          | 28               |
| Intermediate                      | 24   | 27    | 30         | 33          | 36               |
| Advanced<br>Foundation            | 30   | 33    | 36         | 39          | 42               |

The points allocated to dance examinations are shown in the table below:

Size band: 2 Grade bands: 8-10 (Grade 8), 6-8 (Grade 7), 4-6 (Grade 6)

If using your RAD dance qualifications towards your UCAS points tariff you should enter all relevant qualifications as part of your application. Your university/HEI will decide which can be used to make up your points score. Normally only the highest qualification earned will be used, but universities/HEIs have some discretion to accept more than one qualification in certain circumstances.

For further details, please visit:

https://www.ucas.com/advisers/guides-and-resources/information-new-ucastariff-advisers

https://www.ucas.com/ucas/undergraduate/getting-started/entryrequirements/tariff/calculator

To add dance qualifications to the tariff calculator:

- type 'graded' into the qualification field and grades 6, 7 and 8 in dance should appear in the dropdown list. Select the appropriate qualification(s).
- type 'vocational' into the qualification field and Intermediate and Advanced Foundation options should appear. Select the appropriate qualification(s).

## Personal Learning Record (PLR)

The PLR is an accessible verified record of learning participation and achievement which offers a facility to record all learner achievement in the UK. It is a free service that helps providers and advisers support learners to access and interpret their achievement data, online and in one place.

Candidates who wish their RAD exam result to be uploaded to the PLR need to supply their Unique Learning Number (ULN) at the time of registration. Where candidates do not already have a ULN, an application must be made on their behalf by a learning provider (usually the candidate's 'home centre', for example their school or college) or, if this is not possible, by the RAD.

Only results of qualifications which are included on the Register of Regulated Qualifications (Primary in Dance – Grade 8 examinations, Grades 1-7UCAS solo performance awards and vocational graded examinations) can be uploaded to the PLR.

The PLR is hosted and managed by the Learning Records Service (LRS). For more information, see: Accessing your personal learning records 600VUB